

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(317 through 3 >>)

317th Knowledge Seekers Workshop for Thurs, February 27, 2020

(,)

Key-Phrases:

SUMMARY 1: (time : :06 to :28 minutes)

In today's workshop we would like to raise a number of points in respect to the Keshe Foundation (KF) work with the virus and go over them step by step. It's important to explain in more detail for the Knowledge Seekers (KS) on how to protect themselves through the modes of prevention and disinfection. The KF has developed systems that can be deployed and used to cover a number of countries as they are getting produced. Tonight at 9 PM will be an emergency meeting for the support groups and everything else that is being built up in Iran to handle the recent outbreak. The virus has been carried from Iran to Italy, and now Brazil has received their first infected person from Italy. We are looking for the Italian community to come back to the KF so that we can setup support systems to help handle the situation there. The stage of recovery is already gone, so if you don't have the virus by now, it means you don't need to recovery, but you need to learn how to prevent getting it.

Deliberate Spreading Among Iranian Leaders:

We have heard that a number of world leaders have been put away in safe and secure positions, and will probably not be seen in public for a long time to come. In addition, many ministers have been locked behind their offices and will run the government from behind closed doors. The number of countries in this situation is increasing and if they loose their ministers and head of armies, then the governments will run into problems. The assistant health Minister in Iran has been taken ill in the past few days. Because of the way the virus has been deliberately spread, many of the Iranian ministers are being held in quarantine. Just before elections it is tradition for all the Moslems of Shia background to visit a particular shrine. They deliberately sprayed the shrine so that when the people touched it, they would carry the virus with them. It was a deliberate act and in due course we'll tell you how, and by whom it was done. After touching the shrine, then all these ministers met with each other last weekend for political campaigning. So now the infection has spread throughout the highest ministerial level of the parliament. The KF has reached out to help and we expect the different KF organizations across the world to emerge in position.

KF Procedure in Iran:

The procedure that the KF Iran has created is to setup a central "all leading group" which oversees KF leaders in every district in the whole of Iran. All states in Iran will be covered. Iran has responded immediately with hundreds and thousands of what we call, "Gans availability", or people who are ready to deliver Gans to those in need. The channel runs 24 hours a day and people literally come online and ask for help, and within hours, materials are delivered to them, and then they are taught online how to make it for themselves. I was on call until about 4 AM this morning and we estimated that we saved many, many lives. Children who know how to use the Internet came online to ask help for themselves, their families, and other people who are infected.

The full reports are showing that use of the Gans water results in an immediate reduction in the fever and the loss of the pain. We are gathering all of these people to come and give their testimonials to the government in the next few days. By tomorrow morning we expect a number of hospitals in Tehran to start using the technology to prevent and to reverse the virus. It's the job of the Iranian government and officials to announce this development. And hopefully if they do, we'll let you know which hospitals and doctors are using the technology so that you can go there and get immediate help. We expect the KF around the world to make the same kind of setups in their own countries, what we call, the "immediate response group." In Iran they are well setup and they have doctors and people responsible for each district, able to respond the minute the calls start coming in. When they get a request, they get in touch with the people in that district who are carrying the Gans water, and they deliver it to the people in need. The procedure is very simple, all you need to do is to setup a central headquarters of operation, and then in each area you create another headquarters that reports back to the central one. This is done in each state, and can be broken down to cities and major cities in that district.

The number of infected people worldwide is beyond the understanding of the present time. The figures you see reported on the charts for the nations, is just for public consumption. The reality is far worse and it can't be discussed because most of these ministers and heads of state have never been trained to save their nations. They have only been trained to spend their nations money in a way that they should not have, and now there is nothing to support this crisis. Now the biggest problem we see is coming from the doctors, the elites, and the stupid educated, what we call, specialists who can't understand what we are presenting because it wasn't in the books when they went to school 50 years ago. Their technology hasn't gone any further.

The reality now is that people are coming online, and I literally go online and teach them step by step, what to do, what to expect, and how to set things up to protect themselves. We have cases of children going online, the mother and father and family have all been infected, and they start helping the whole family. Last night and this morning, while I was helping online, it brought back to me beautiful memories, and is what we call, dejavu, or the repetition of what we have seen in the past. For me it went back to the 1970s and 80s when I was a student in Queen Mary's College, being trained as a nuclear physicist. In many parts of my education, the knowledge was so elite, that it was literally coming hot off the press. I used to sit across the table, one on one with my professors. They were teaching me from their own books, research, and even their own PhD

research. There was no book for me to read, they were teaching me from their own experience and knowledge and it was for me to carry it forward. The teaching was specialized, how to, for example, control nuclear reactors, or what to do if a nuclear bomb was running out of control, or what we have to do if one hits a nuclear power station. The strange thing was that as I was helping this little girl online, and I was having the same feeling as back then, there was just an age gap of 50 years. At that time I was in a position where I sat across from my professors and was being taught the edge of science that nobody could imagine. At that time the nuclear technology was so advanced, and now here I am teaching youngsters the new science to save their own lives, one on one. You can see their gratitude and kindness, and how they absorb and observe what we call the plasma technology. However, this technology has a big problem, it is too advanced for humanity, because humanity was kept in the dark for so long.

People Change when no Other Hope:

To all KF supporters, wherever you are, equip yourself with Gans waters as much as you can to help yourself and others. People will call you back when they realize they have no other hope. We had a case last night on the emergency backup in Iran, a gentleman came in and made a lot of accusations that this is a money making scheme and you have done this and that, and you are frauds and the rest of it. He even insulted all the backup teams and went into the private Chats. About 2 or 3 hours later he called back, crying, that he wants help for his mother, apparently she got infected. This is how people change, and this is the shape of the things to come.

This technology would have already been well used and have been spread across the planet by now, if it hadn't been for a group of pedophiles who tried to steal the technology, and for some heads of nations who were leading these pedophiles, with what was called, the "free-energy" group, and if we hadn't stopped them they would have killed many more children. But today, unfortunately or fortunately we are in this position and we have to make the best of it.

Presently, our total loss from the virus in China runs beyond 5 million. We do not exaggerate. I have been told that they have confirmed that China passed 1 million some weeks ago, and now the losses are heading for the 5 million mark. The Chinese government reports no contamination in some 20 plus provinces, but are still having increases where it originally broke out. From our own figures we can see that the situation in Iran is becoming crucial, and Italy is next in line. We estimate that Italy will lose massive numbers in the coming weeks.

India Bypassed until Trump Goes Home:

From all the tracking and the data of this disease we can see that it is tailor made, and you have to be prepared for such an eventuality. It's beyond deciding who gets infected and who gets benefited by it. So what happened is, first China got hit, then Iran, and now Italy. But strangely enough India which is in the direct pathway to Iran but is untouched. Coincidentally, the American President is supposed to be in India for a big transaction to swipe off the wealth of that nation, and while he is in India, there are no reported cases. India is fabricating figures and is being controlled until after the President siphons off

their safes, and central banks through contacts in the name of his own companies. It's clear that he wants to change the headquarters of his empire to India. This will be disclosed later on. As I explained in part of the teachings very recently, the US is going to get hit very bad. We see the same conditions taking hold in America by all of those who flew in from Italy. Western Europe will be covered in the next 2 weeks. The problem with the KF supporters is, that you were, 'caught sleeping on duty'. Be prepared this virus is taking hold beyond imagination. Back to what I said at the beginning of this teaching, the reality is, every man is on his own. You are the last man standing.

Their Plan Backfires:

Originally their plan was only just to hit and disable, and then start a new kind of war to take over. The infection in Iran was supposed to damage the Iranian structure so that the American military could attack at the point of weakness. But the problem is deeper and the one thing that these people didn't calculate, as I explained in the other teachings, is that these two nations, Iran and Italy share the same flag, but in different directions. They have tailor made the genes into this virus, but they didn't know that the genome base in Iran and in Italy is very close, so the Italians picked it up. Unfortunately the Italians took it from the Iranians, and now they have taken it across the world. It's not the Chinese now who are spreading it, it's Italians and the Iranians in the Middle east. Many Italians live in the Americas, and especially in North America. We saw in the last few weeks, that every Chinese restaurant in the western Europe and most of the world became empty because people were afraid. Now we'll see the same with the Italian pizzerias. Then where do we go next. Shutting borders and trying to hold it back has started. The problem now will be that the nations will start isolating themselves. It was not calculated to be this way, but this is how it has turned out. The biggest loser in this game will be the USA. You'll understand why in the next 4 weeks if the events take place the way we see it.

Expect Massive Natural Disaster in China:

We expect a massive, a massive natural disaster in China. It will be followed with floods and probably with droughts. The only problem is nobody will be there to help, as everybody will be afraid to get the infection. The same can be said for Iran and it will go that way right through to Europe. Now nobody will be prepared to send their people to save the others. Again it has become one nation, all standing for themselves.

Brazil has to Prepare:

The state of Brazil has had its first report. Soon we'll make an announcement on the Brazilian Chat lines regarding supporting Brazil. The Brazilian KF, you have to setup the support system the way we have done it in Iran. You setup an emergency team, and through that team you will find out those who are holding the Gans's, in which state and how fast you can get to the KS. The KF Brazil has to become active, directly, with all the Brazilian supporters who are there and a structure has to be setup that can carry this out. You need to find out all of the doctors who are working with the technology and where they are located.

No Mortality expected Among KS:

It is very important that all of the KS follow the procedures we are about to present in this workshop. The KF management team is following it and if you follow you will also be safe. We don't expect any mortality within the KF across the world for those who are familiar with and use the Gans's and have made the Cup of Life.

To all Knowledge Seekers, make sure you have everything you need for yourself and enough to give to the others. We'll open a channel to each country. It's important that you do not open a separate channel in your country. Every channel must go through the KF so that we can monitor it and make sure that the people are getting the correct help. Now that people are in a panic we need to control it. We do this because we have found that even the old Knowledge Seekers, and I do not know how, but they cannot always give the correct support and right information. So we'll try to give our support and put everything into a worldwide central organization, what we call, the 'Central Committee Organization of the KF.' We want to give the Italians a chance to come back in under what we call, "Italy support." As you speak in Italian, this will allow the Italian public to know where to come for help. We'll monitor it and come in when you need help. We'll set this up by today. Don't setup anything which is not under KF control, because we need to be able to support you. This will be announced internationally in the coming days, once we start controlling and holding the conditions in Iran, which should be within the next 7 days.

The Universal Sepah:

We are planning for the Iranian Sepah teams to distribute the technology across the planet in groups of 30 to 50 officers. This means that the only people who will travel into China during disaster, or into Italy, will be members of the Sepah, equipped with the latest knowledge and technology to support the nations. As we said, Sepah is universal, and we'll bring this beauty of Iran to all the nations. It is important for the Iranian central government and the Iranian Sepah to be ready to deliver this within the next 2 weeks. The Iranian Sepah will be part of the international rescue teams, and most probably the only international rescue team, which will carry all the equipment necessary to support hospitals, governments, and officials, until they can train the officials in the right way. This is the only way we see, to use such an elite force, which is dedicated to the safety of a nation, to also be used to safeguard the international borders and governments.

These are not mercenaries, these are men of peace, trained to reverse the conditions of what we call, Coronavirus, which was spread by the Americans. As usual, the Iranians have to clean up the mess that these people create. We'll announce the collaboration with the Iranian government and which of the groups of the Sepah of Iran. The foreign offices will be contacted nation by nation, and the latest equipment will be flown in to deliver the technology to safeguard the nations and then they'll do mass teaching of the KF technology for the country's development.

One of the most important things for the KF members is, as such, do not dismiss anything. Do not dismiss a single call, do not dismiss a sweat.

(First Summary Excerpt to here: How KF will Respond Worldwide)

>>>>

SUMMARY 2: (time: :28 to 1:14 minutes)

How to use Cup of Life Gans for Virus, How Virus Mutates

I would like the KF team in the background to record this part from now on, because this is important for all of you and your families. Your lives can depend on it.

How the Virus Works and Mutation:

The first thing you have to know in detail is how this virus works, and from the mental point of view you need to understand that this virus mutates. This is one thing that the Gates Foundation did not calculate, they wanted to change the genetic code so that it would reduce the population, but one thing that they did not consider was the mutation of this virus. We'll explain the science of how it mutates later on. What we have seen in the Chinese and Iranian structure is that when you solve the problem and get rid of the virus, if there is even one virus cell leftover, then it mutates to a new one, and if again there is one cell leftover, it mutates to yet another new one. And every time it mutates it becomes stronger. By understanding the knowledge of the KF, we know the reason why it mutates. We look at viruses as packs of energy that encircles the cells of the body magnetically with their fields. The virus is acting strange for other people, because they do not understand how it is being transmitted from Iran to Italy.

If you go back to the knowledge, as you know magnetic (M) fields travel, and even if it is from another part of the universe, but it has the same field strength as the earth, it will reach the earth. This is what we see in the depths of the stars, in the deep sides of the universe. The reason why it jumped from Iran to Italy, as I explained before and drew you a map, is because the Iranians and Italians are deep rooted in each others blood for centuries. So it was obvious that the next step was from Iran was Italy. As it had already jumped from China, and now it jumped further to Italy, it has not only mutated, but has also become stronger. The spreaders of this virus infected the environments in certain countries, but they never counted on the virus itself, as being able to use plasma technology in a natural way. Now we see it rapidly mutating into North America, as many Americans are of Italian descent. The problem is that people of Italian descent heavily populate the Eastern part of the US, and the Iranians the west side in Los Angeles, so the disaster will cover the whole of the nation. We understood that this was the reason for it's rapid growth in Iran and Italy. We also saw this very clearly in the change from China to Iran, and I was expecting this to happen, and when I saw it spreading rapidly, I understood at once, that they had seeded the spread of the virus. (?? he said something about a particular group having mixed blood over centuries, maybe a Chinese group). This is genetic modification by the gene itself and it will circle the planet. We are in the age of man destroying himself by the greed of Mr. Gates. When you buy a patent (of the virus) to destroy, it destroys you. What is important for them to understand is that, just because you started the virus doesn't mean you can stop it. Now you understand how it will go.

The Virus has Emotion and a Soul:

What happened is that the virus has made a link into the cell, through any of its combinations of Amino Acid (AA). The strange thing is, and it is what you and the world of medicine have not understood, is that this gene has emotions. When they set this gene up, they never understood about the world of physics. The virus has created its own soul. This virus is shaped like a crown and it has a second circle around it. The existence of the two circles leads to the creation of magnetic fields, which gives it the life to mutate. This is why it is called Corona, which means the "crown" virus, because it sits like a crown over the cell. This is exactly what we have been explaining for the past 10 years. The shape of the "Crown" or Coronavirus is the shape of two magnetic fields embedded and encircling each other. One of the plasmas is of the AA, or the cell, and the other one is the energy of the virus. It has created its own life, and this will take shape further and further as it mutates. It's like when Man went from Africa to Asia, along the way he mutated his shape and color to be able survive, and became the Indians and the Chinese. This virus will be with us for a long time to come, because it envelops and encircles the whole cell.

Gates, Population Reduction, American Injection:

The logic behind the Gates Foundation's action was to reduce the population. My message to the Gates Foundation is very simple, we are 7 billion happily living on this planet, we have our own faults as big families do, but if this place is too small for you, you don't need to eliminate 7 billion of us, just eliminate 7 members of your family, then you don't need to suffer with us. We know that mercury, aluminum, and lead, are playing some kind of role in this virus injection the Americans are giving. We also saw this with the children's immunizations, so we could be heading for another disaster from having so much poison in the body from these injections. We have requested data from the Chinese government and very soon we'll release it. It is time to tell, and time to see.

Emotions controlling the Virus, from Animals:

We see in this process how the virus is changing and mutating. It's an energy, which has found the energy of the cell, and with it, it has created its own soul, which means it has a brain and will dictate where it wants to go. It has so many diversions, and its energy pack will go down the race channel to every nation. It's very simple how this energy is being transferred. The cell as an energy pack needs an AA or a protein, like your skin on the table, or your spit on the chair, or your sweat somewhere else, and as your AA's are weak, the virus makes a connection to feed them, because in essence, they came from the same AA structure field. This virus is transferring itself to the leftover residues of the body of the man. That's why when you touch the bottom of a lid, or touch an object which somebody else has touched, you carry into the weaker structure and then it encircles it. You invite it by touching it, which allows it to connect first to your cell, and then it shows itself by manifesting symptoms. Interestingly, a few teachings before, I spoke about the emotions of the animals, and that is where this disease came from. Now you can understand that this virus has emotion, a very deep emotion. It means that it copies the emotion of the man who gets it, this is why in some people initially the disease goes away and they're fine, and then they catch it for a second time and they die.

It became very apparent that the emotions are in control of this cell, because the brain, the skin, and the cells of the lungs are all part of the operations of the emotions in the man. And the skin, brain, and the lungs are all from the same type of cell. When you have an emotional problem and you get an asthma attack, you see what happens with your breathing, or when you get distressed and can't speak and then you start to cough. In the same way, when this virus enters your emotional system, which your lungs represent, you start having respiratory problems. Or like when you get an asthma attack and you spray yourself to kill it, it never fully goes away because you didn't sort out the emotional problem. This time, the virus is like a very powerful asthma.

STM Communicates with the Soul of Virus:

We see from all the reports coming in from China and Iran that there is a very clear pattern with this disease of, first an asthma attack, then followed by heart failure, but officially they call it an infection of the lungs. In a way, it's like a very strong and powerful asbestos, only that it is also alive and is able to make decisions. Let me explain further to you, how you die. This is from the reports coming from the Chinese health authorities and directly from doctors at the hospitals in Iran. The virus enters through the two breathing channels of the nose and mouth. If you understand the depth of the knowledge the way we do, as I told you, the virus is a living thing and he has a soul and he has created for himself an emotion. In passing through your breathing channels it transfers its emotion to the Soul of The Man (STM). The STM understands, and then tell the virus where to go, in this case to the lungs. "Because the soul can't show the pain of the core feelings of the virus, so they create. It's in your arm or leg .. then it tells the virus where it's needed, and how it can show its sorrow and pain to the body itself. Now you understand how you absorb it and how the brain and the soul have decided, this is where we create a condition for it to find a place."

In this process, according to the scientific data, as the virus takes position in the lungs, they get flooded, because the virus is trying to create food for itself by changing the conditions of the lungs, and this is how the virus lives. We know that each lung works for 1 hour on and 1 hour off, and the operational exchange of the energy for the blood is done on these sequences. When the virus enters the lungs, maybe it goes to the inactive lung, which is at rest and not ready to defend itself, and this allows the virus to set in and start to grow. Then, by the next set of breathings, and the change of time, the second lung starts the transition of the virus. Then you have a more advanced one working against the weaker one. The two lungs start exchanging energy to build up and support each other, then we see the lungs getting flooded and a change of condition.

The strange thing is, from the reports of the Iranians doctors, who have been witness to many deaths, they say that these people are young, extremely healthy and athletic. There was a guy who came in, that was a mountaineer, and out of nowhere had a cardiac arrest and died after 5 hours. All the patients with this virus die of cardiac arrest. Now we understand how and why, as I explained in the other teaching, in the process of the exchange of the energy between the two lungs, after they use up all the energy, they turn and lock into the energy of the heart, which brings in all the energy from the rest of the

body and they consume it. The heart cannot cope with serving the body and the virus, and it goes into overrun, heart attack, and death. The process we are dealing with is an energy transfer, and emotionally it has the capability to meet it.

With the traditional medicine we know a lot, but with the new plasma technology of the KF we know the how. In the Cup of Life (CL), which I gave you, I specifically designed it to accommodate this. I gave you a Cu, Nano coated Cu, and a Zn. "Some of the Cu, are the element of the Zn." The CL produces a certain amount of ZnO, CuO, and CO₂. This is why the Gans water works and if you don't have the Gans from a CL, then we insist that you use a combination of 50% Cu, 30% CO₂, and 20% Zn. Zn is the elevator of the soul. By drinking, breathing, and covering (patches or spraying), with the Gans water you keep on strengthening the soul, for it to strengthen the soul of the virus, to give it satisfaction of life. This is how most of this process of reversal comes. The CuO is to take the energy from the virus, CO₂ is to create the connection. Now you understand why we set this process up.

How to Test for the Virus:

The following is how you can check to see if you have the virus. If you don't have Gans then you can do the 10 second breathing test. Every morning when you wake up or any time during the day, you can simply hold breath for 10 seconds by pinching and closing both of your nostrils with your 2 fingers. If you don't cough or run out of breath, then it is 90% sure that you are okay. But, if within these 10 seconds you are forced to cough, or you feel an irritation in your throat to cough, or you see that you can't hold your breath, then you have a 90% chance of having received a kind of infection from the virus. It all depends on which stage you are in, but generally sometime around 10 to 25 days from the first day that you test positive, you may begin to show fever and the rest of the symptoms of the virus infection. The virus takes root straight away in the lungs, and you may be carrying it without showing any symptoms. This is what we call matter state testing.

Gans Test:

With plasma testing the process is different, you can use the Gans water from the CL or the combination of Gans's stated above (Zn, Cu, CO₂). Spray your head, chest, and back, once a day (or twice a day if you are worried), and if you feel pain, headache or pressure, it is 100% sure that you infected with the virus. Don't confuse psychosomatic, placebo, or hypochondriac reactions for the real thing. Try to understand if you are feeling a magnetic field pressure from energies transferring inside you, and not the kind of headache you take aspirin for. If you feel pressure on your head, it means the energy is transferring from the Gans to the soul and is taking place at a high level, and that energy transfer creates heat or what we call magnetic field pressure. Look for the same reaction when you spray the Gans waters outside the lungs on the chest. People sometimes say there is a pressure and they can't breath. In China people who have been using the Gans water have reported experiencing these kind of pains. When the doctors and hospitals start using the Gans technology, they will use this procedure to test if the people have the virus or not. First through the physical test of holding the breath, and then testing through spraying the Gans, if both are positive, then you have it. To cover yourself for the long term, you can make yourself 3 or 4 different Cups of Life, and even though they are all

from the same material, they will create a slightly different strength of the Gans, which will give you a spectrum to cover any mutations in the virus.

If you Test Positive:

As soon as you test positive, immediately inform your family and the people with whom you have had contact with. You can go back and bring them a CL and a paper that tells them what to do. You need to tell them, 'I think I may have infected you with the Coronavirus. You had better cover yourself.' You have to follow the following procedure without failure. This disease effects the soul and the lungs. In that process, the Soul of the Physicality (STP), which is the heart of the man sits between the lungs. The minute you are infected, the chain has been built. The separation of the physicality from the soul starts, because they are aware of what is to come. You need to support both the STP and the STM, the process has to be in this way.

PROCEDURE with Cup of Life Gans Water:

The first thing you do, within 5 minutes, is to spray both sides of your chest, wet your chest with the Gans water from the CL every hour. This is on the condition that you are infected, for prevention we have come too late.

The Gans water transfers the energy of the virus, from your body into the Gans and this will dissipate into the atmosphere or your clothing. You are depleting the energy of the virus, this is all that you can do. Don't forget the heart is in the center of the two lungs, if you think of your brain as a top reactor, in reality, you have made your Star Formation, and in a way, it gives the chance for the soul to take its flight. Then, after you spray your body, immediately, you spray your face, or wet it with the water of the Gans. Please do not try to wash your head with the water, just spray around your head. Again by the same principle you are transferring energy out of the virus, while at the same time you are transferring energy in, to satisfy the soul. When you spray the face, you take the energy out of any cells that may have landed on it. Using Zn on your head elevates the soul. The third step is to immediately use the Gans water to wash away any materials of contamination that could be present, and at the same time feed the soul.

Every 15 minutes to 1 hour, take one sip of about 50 mls of Gans water.

Next, put the Gans water in what we call a Hubble bubble, or a Shi Sha or whatever you call it. If you don't have one you can easily make one with coca-cola bottle, put a hole in the top with a straw or pipe that reaches to the bottom, and then a second straw on the side above the water line. Fill it up with the Gans water and inhale for at least 10 minutes every hour. When you inhale, you take the energy inside the lungs, and by having the other energy, which is weaker outside on the skin, you deplete the energy of the virus. Your fever should drop within a short time, and if you have a high temperature it should come down within one hour, three hours maximum. When the fever goes away, don't get fooled. If you had a cough, depending on how bad the lungs were damaged, it will repair itself over the days. You might also loose most of the irritation very rapidly and the sweating will go.

You'll carry on with this process for two to three months. Somewhere you will stop. The strangest thing is, that when the soul is satisfied, it will inform the arm to not give you any more water. We see this with all the plasma technologies. When I used to help people they always asked me, 'when do I stop.' I used to tell them, the day you say, 'oh I forgot to drink,' is the day that you have reached the steps of completion. When you're not hungry, you don't eat, because the body doesn't need it. It's the same with this, you'll find out that you forget doing it, because there's no need for it.

To summarize again what you do to recover from testing positive for the virus.

RECOVERY STAGE:

You spray your body, your chest front and back every hour.

Spray the face and the whole head every hour.

Drink the Gans water every hour. Please DO NOT drink the Gans.

Inhale every hour for 10 minutes directly with the Gans water.

If you follow this process you stand a good chance of surviving the situation.

(?? Do this for 3 days, then step down to prevention, that is you keep yourself safe, 2 to 3 times per day, then you drink water every hour. ??)

Those of you who have not tested positive and feel you are okay and not infected, can do the prevention stage.

PREVENTION STAGE:

Spray your face, head, and body every morning when you get up, and every evening just before you go to bed.

During the day you need to drink at least 300 to 500 mls of the Gans water in stages.

Inhale at least 1 or 2 times per day, for 10 to 15 minutes.

You have to do this with all the members of your family, the cat and dog, and spray the door handles, and everywhere else in your house. When you make your Gans, the first wash is too salty, but don't throw it away, you can use it for the door handles and disinfecting your house, including sheets and pillow cases. When you use public transportation don't be afraid to spray your seats, so what if they call you a lunatic, it's your life. If you wear a mask, always spray the mask, and wait 3 minutes before you take it off, because the Gans will go inside and change the position.

One of the worst things people keep on telling you is that when you put a mask on, not to touch it, because virus is sitting on the outside of it. But what if you are infected yourself, without knowing it, now you are breathing the virus into the mask, and the mask then can infect others. Make a container and fill it with either CuO or CL Gans water, and then drop the masks into it, because that way you will deplete the energy of the virus.

Never put Masks in Plastic Bags:

Never put the masks in a plastic bag, doing so comes from the lack of understanding of the totality. As I explained before, the plasmatic connection between the AA and the C-H bond of the plastic, becomes a breeding ground for holding to the virus. Never, ever use a

plastic bag to put your mask in, a paper bag is okay because even if the virus is still alive you can control it, and can soak it in Gans water to disinfect it. On the other hand, remember to wash and disinfect your hands with the Gans water.

Knowledge Seekers have Yet No Fatalities:

When you get on the plane or bus, spray the plane or bus, because not only do you disinfect for yourself, but also for the others. Be very, very calm, because by using the technology you have most probably protected yourself well enough. What we have seen up to today is that the KF Knowledge Seekers have had no fatalities. We get infected, but because we continuously use the Gans materials we protect ourselves.

You have to be very careful when it comes to your environment, and how the environmental energy pack gets transferred. Whatever you touch, your fingerprint is the carrier, it carries an amino acid and with it the infection. Whatever you breathe is the carrier, wherever you sit, sleep, touch, or kiss is the carrier. Anything which has the amino acid combination, which is this C-O-H-N, is a carrier.

Watching Plants and Mutations to the Skin:

We are not raising an alarm, but we are looking see if the combination from Fe would ever change to Mg, if this happens we'll start seeing infections among plants. The AA is the same and the only difference is between the Fe and the Mg. We have had two reports up to now, of skin being agitated when sprayed with the Gans water. At the moment, it doesn't show any rash yet, but there is skin irritation. We'll continue watching this closely. In our school of thoughts, the brain, skin and lungs are all the same. There is a possibility, but we have only seen two cases worldwide up to now, that the virus through its mutations could move from the lungs to the skin. If this happens, you will literally see, flesh disappearing and getting infected. We have not seen this stage yet. Mutation to the strength of the skin of the man in the level of emotion has not be seen. But we did receive two reports and I informed the Iranian team to watch for this. It is crucial for the Knowledge Seekers to have a total understanding of the situation and to do that, you have to understand the emotions of it.

There is a discussion started on whether or not we can use dynamic systems for this virus. Possibly yes, possibly no, or possibly the dynamic systems become another trap. We can extend the virus in, but we can, from the dynamic system to the body, also spread it out. Can we use what we call, the new systems (EU), that are being globally made? Yes, it can be done. The first system is getting built and ready in Arizona by John. For the structure, we will wait for Iran and China. There is one matter, and that is we will not complete the technology in China, as the Chinese are very fast misleading the technology and even threatening. We'll deprive the nation of China from stealing again. In a way we won't let them to commit a crime on our behalf.

End of 2nd Excerpt Summary from the 317 KSW.

<<<<

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION:

(:06). .. There are a number of points which we would like to raise step by step. In respect to KF work with the virus, for the Iranians who are listening if you don't know up to now, that tonight at 9PM CET will be an emergency meeting for the support group which has been built up in Iran, and then we'll carry on... We know Brazil has received their first infected person from Italy, and we are looking for the Italian community to come back to the KF, if you need help in Italy then we can set that up. The KF has developed systems that can be deployed we can cover a number of countries as the production comes. It's important to explain in more detail for the Knowledge Seekers (KS) how to protect themselves and to go in the mode of prevention and disinfecting. The stage of recovery is already gone, so if you don't have the virus up to now, you don't need to recovery, it's just to preventing it to come. (:08). As we hear a number of world leaders have been put in safe and secure positions away from public. A number of world leaders will not be seen in public directly for a long time to come. Many ministers have been locked behind their offices, they'll run and administer the government from behind shut doors. The number of these countries are increasing, because if governments loose their ministers and head of armies, the government runs into problems. We have seen in the past few days, the 2nd in command of Iran's health ministry has been taken ill. Many Iranian ministers are being held in quarantine because of the way the virus was spread deliberately. It was put just before election and at the place where all the Moslems of Shia background go. They sprayed the shrine and people touch the shrine and they carried it. It was a deliberate act, we can see it, and in due course we'll tell you how and by whom it was done. These ministers during election time last Friday, Saturday and Sunday, met each other, they were in what we call, political campaigning. So the infection at the highest level ministerial members of the parliament is very high. The KF has reached out and we have taken a position in which we expect to emerge across the world by different KF organizations.

The procedure that the KF Iran has taken, they have setup what we call, all leading group, which is all the KF, what we call leaders in each district in Iran. (:10). And the KF leader in Iran, Shan ?? has taken the step and has covered all states of Iran, every state in Iran, today is covered with hundreds and thousands of, what we call, Gans availability, for any immediate response. The channel is run 24 hours a day and people literally come online and ask for help, and within hours materials are delivered to them, and then they are taught online how to make it for themselves. I was on call until about 4 AM this morning, we estimate that we saved many, many lives. Children come online because they know how to use the Internet for themselves, families, and people who are infected. Now we expect as of tomorrow morning, a number of Iranian hospitals in Tehran will respond into using the T to prevent and to reverse. This is the job of the Iranian government and officials, hopefully to announce, and if this takes place we'll let you know which hospitals that the T is being used and which doctors so that you can get immediate help.

We expect KF around the world to do the same. What we call the immediate response group, is in the background in Iran and it is setup well, and there are doctors and people responsible for each district, and they respond the minute the calls come in. They're responsible, get in touch with the people in the district who are carrying (Gans water), (they'll give) what they are carrying, .. at least they'll give them enough Gans water.

And we have seen from the full report, immediate reduction in the fever and loss of the pain. We are already gathering all of these people to come and give the testimonials to the government in the next few days. The procedure is very simple, you need to setup a headquarters operation, and in each area covering a certain distance, (:12). and in each state, and then break it down to cities and major cities in that district. The number of infected people is beyond the understanding of the present time. What you see on the figures of the charts of the nations, is just for public consumption. The reality is worse and it can't be discussed because most of these ministers and heads of state have never been trained to save their nations. They have been trained to spend the nations money in a way that they should not have, and now there is nothing to support. The biggest problem that we see now are the doctors, elites, stupid educated, what we call, specialists who because it wasn't in the book when they went to school 50 years ago, their T hasn't gone any further. The reality now is people come online, and I literally go online and teach them step by step, what to do, what to expect, and how to set things up to protect. We have cases of children going online, the mother and father and family have all been infected, and they start helping the whole family.

While I was doing this last night and this morning, it brought me a beautiful memory, and is what we call dejavu, repetition of what you have seen (in the past), this goes back to the 1970s and 80s when I was a student in Queen Mary's College, being trained as a nuclear physicist. In many parts of my education, the knowledge was so elite, that it was literally coming off the press. I used to sit one to one with my professors across the table. (:14). They were teaching me from their own books, research, and their own PhD research, for me to carry on, there was no book, it was for me to carry on, it was one to one, and specialized, how for example, to control nuclear reactors, how the nuclear bomb was running out of control, or what we have to do if it hits a nuclear power station. It was a strange thing as I was helping this little girl, it was the same feeling, there was just a 50 year age gap. I was in a position where I would sit across from the professor and being taught the edge of science, that nobody could imagine. The nuclear T was so advanced, and now I am teaching youngsters to save their lives, one to one. You see their gratitude, their kindness, how they absorb and observe what we call the T. This T has a big problem, it is too advanced and humanity and humanity was kept in the dark. By the events we had, if it would have stayed in line with the group of pedophiles, and heads of nations who are heads of these pedophiles, with what we call, the "free-energy" group, they would have killed many children. (if they hadn't stopped us) this T would have been across the planet (by now) and very well used. But unfortunately or fortunately we are in this position, and we have to make the best of it. Our total loss from the virus up to today, in China runs beyond 5 million. We do not exaggerate. They tell me they have confirmed that China passed 1 million some weeks ago. We are heading for the 5 million mark, what we call, losses. The Iran situation is building up to be in crucial condition. It is not

the figures which are there (being shown). Italy is next in line. (:16). We estimate that Italy will loose massive numbers in the coming weeks. The problem with this is very simple, but now we see a tailor made disease. You have to be prepared for such an eventuality, it's beyond deciding who gets infected and who gets benefited. It's like this, China got hit, Iran, and now Italy got hit. Strange enough the American President is supposed to be in India for a big transaction to swipe off the wealth of the nation, he is in India. No reported cases. We see the same in America now taking hold, all by those who flew from Italy or at the same time we see the conditions. Western Europe will be covered in the next 2 weeks.

The problem with the KF supporters is, you are caught, what we call sleeping on duty. Be prepared this is taking hold beyond (imagination). The Chinese government reports no contamination in some 20 plus provinces. Increase in the original position (Wuhan). India very few, holding back for the president to leave, and siphon the money for his business expansion in India, as now it has become his center point, he wants to change to India for the headquarters of his empire, and siphon everything off. (:18). We see that very clearly. The problem is that the US is going to get hit very bad. As I explained in part of the teachings very recently in the past few days. What the plan was, was just hit, to disable, and start a new kind of war to take over. But the problem is deeper, unfortunately the Italians took it from the Iranians, and they have taken it across the world. Now it's not the Chinese who took it first (spread it), now it's Italians and Iranians in the Middle east. Now isolation starts, and this is the problem we have. The KF supporters, wherever you are, equip yourself with Gans waters as much as you can. People will call you back when they need as they know they have no hope. We had a case last night on the emergency backup in Iran, a gentleman came in and made a lot of accusations that this is a money making scheme, you have done this, . your are fraud and the rest of it, and insulting all the backup system and even going into the private Chat. And 2 or 3 hours later he calls back, crying, he wants help for his mother. Apparently she is infected. This is how people change. This is the shape of the things to come. This virus is tailor made and tailor controlled. China with such a massive infection, and not reporting anything in India. With such a massive infection in Iran and we hear nothing in India. India is fabricating figures and India is being controlled until the President siphon's their safes, and central banks through contacts. contacts in the name of his own companies. This will be disclosed later on. (:20). But the reality is, back to what I said at the beginning of the teaching, every man is on his own. You are the last man standing. They have tailor made the genes into the virus. That's why the Italians got hit, worse by the Iranians and it will spread. The infection in Iran was supposed to damage the Iranian structure so that the American military could attack at the point of weakness. But one thing, as I explained in the other teachings, that these people didn't calculate, these two nations (Iran and Italy) share a flag, but in different directions. The genome base in Iran and in Italy is very close, so the Italians picked it up. Now the Italians live in North America and the rest of the Americas. What we saw in the last few weeks, every Chinese restaurant in the western Europe and most of the world became empty, as people refused to go to Chinese restaurants. Now we see that the Italian pizza places are getting empty. Then where do we go next. Shutting borders has started. Trying to hold back has started. We expect a massive, a massive natural disaster in China. It will be followed with floods and probably with droughts. The

only problem with the Chinese is, is very simple, nobody will be there to help. As they are infected nobody wants to get infected with their infection. The same can be said for Iran, and go right through Europe. (:22). Now nobody is prepared to send their people to save the others. Again it has become one nation, all standing for themselves. This is how this was not calculated to be. Now it has turned up to be that way. The biggest loser in this game will be the USA, you'll understand in the next 4 weeks if the events take place the way we see it. The state of Brazil has had its first report. Soon we'll make an announcement on the Brazilian Chat line regarding supporting Brazil. The Brazilian KF, you have to setup things the way we have done it in Iran, by setting up an emergency team, and through it, you'll find out who is holding Gans's, which state and how fast you can get to the KS. The KF Brazil has to become active directly with all the Brazilians that are there, and a structure to be setup that it can carry on. All the doctors, who is carrying the T and where. This is important for all of you as KF KS, there is one thing for sure, the KF management will have followed the procedure, and if you follow the procedure we put out today, then you are safe. We don't expect any mortality within the KF across the world who are familiar and use Gans's and have made the Cup of Life (CL).

.. (:24). ... (someone is trying to being smart on the KF We Chat.. it's been removed) We had that the whole night, and yesterday people posting .. R- I put in a complaint and I think they acted on it. ... K- We had this on the Iranian channel all night, absolutely as we were trying to save people's lives. ... It's done by the people from Germany, we tracked it, it's done by the Red Circle people. We'll inform you further while we are explaining these things. The Italian police investigation on the murder of Fabio officially has been passed on by the KF supporters to the Italian police and they are following it up, and if that procedure takes up, we'll take it up and we'll request for the arrest of Red Circle immediately, because we have enough evidence. This is what they are doing. It all comes through Germany and we are monitoring it. Because don't forget these people have no scruples, but that is their problem. What had the 2 or 3 ties last night and I have to delete them. (:26).

What is important for the KF KS, make sure you have everything and enough to give to the others. We'll open a channel to each country. You do not open a channel to support your people, we will control every channel through the KF that people of that nation can come in, and that we can monitor, because people are in a panic, and many people, even the old KS, I do not know how, they can't support it and give the right information. So we'll try to put everything into a central organization, into what we call, Central committee organization of the KF worldwide and we'll support. Italians we'll give you a chance to come back in, on what we call, "Italy support", you talk in Italian, we'll monitor and come in when you need help, and we'll allow the Italian public to know to come in. This will be setup by today. Don't setup anything which is not under control, because we need to be able to support you.

In the coming days, this announcement will come internationally once we start holding and controlling the condition in Iran, within the next 7 days. The Iranian Sepah teams will distribute the T across the planet in groups of 30 to 50 officers from the Sepah of Iran. This means that the only people who will travel into China during disaster or into

Italy will be members of the Sepah, equipped with the latest knowledge and T to support nations. As we said, Sepah is universal, and we'll bring this beauty of Iran to all the nations. This is important for the Iranian central government and the Iranian Sepah to be ready to deliver this within the next 2 weeks. The Iranian Sepah will be part of the international rescue team, and most probably the only international rescue team, (:28). which will carry all equipment necessary to support hospitals, governments, and officials, until they train the officials in the right way. This is the only way we see, that we can use such an elite force dedicated to the safety of a nation to safeguard the international borders and the governments. These are not mercenaries, these are men of peace, trained to reverse the conditions of what we call, Coronavirus, which was spread by the Americans. As usual, the Iranians have to clean up the mess these people create. In this way we'll announce the collaboration with the Iranian government and the Sepah of Iran, which groups of Sepah. The foreign offices will contact nation by nation, and fly in the latest equipment to deliver the T to safeguard and then do mass teaching of the KF to develop. One of the most important things for the KF members is, as such, do not dismiss anything. Do not dismiss a single call, do not dismiss a sweat.

Checked to here ..

(first Summary excerpt to here ... how nations should respond)

Second Summary excerpt how to use Gans for Virus>>>

I would like the KF team in the background to record this part from now on, because this is important for all of you and your lives, your families, can depend on it. The first thing you have to know, as I explained in the other teaching and I explain again in detail how this virus works, and from the mental point to understand is, (:30). this virus mutates. This is one thing that the Gates Foundation did not calculate, they wanted to change the code, that it reduces the population, but one thing they didn't consider is the mutation of this virus. How it mutates we'll come to explain later on, but we have seen in the Chinese and Iranian structure is that you get rid of, or you solve the problem with the virus, if one is left (over) it mutates to a new one, (and again) if one is left it mutates to a new one. Every time it mutates it becomes stronger. The reason it mutates, is, because now we understand the KF, through our knowledge, is that viruses are packs of energy in which they encircle magnetically, by their field, the cell in the body. What is strange for other people is that they do not understand how this virus is transmitting, for example, from Iran to Italy. Go back to the knowledge, as you know, M fields travel, and if you have of the same strength, and being from another part of the U, will reach earth, that's what we see in the depth of the stars, in the deep sides of the U. As you saw the map, as I explained, what is a clear indication of why it jumped from Iran to Italy, is because the Iranians and Italians are deep rooted in blood for centuries, (:32). and it was obvious that the next step from Iran was Italy. As it jumped, to jump further, it has mutated to become stronger. These people infected the environment in country, but they never counted on the plasma technology of the virus. Now we see that it is rapidly mutating into North America, as many Americans are of Italian descent. The problem is that the Italians have taken on corner of the US, and the Iranians the other side in Los Angeles, and the disaster

covers the whole of this nation. This is what we see clearly, and that's why it is rapidly growing in Italy, and why in Iran. The other point is that what we saw in the change from China to Iran, was very clear. I was expecting this, and when it happened I understood, that once they seeded it, it spreading very rapidly. Why, for centuries ?? cercloid had mixed blood. Now you can see. This genetic modification by the gene itself, will circle the planet. We are in the ages of man destroying himself, by the greed of Mr. Gates. When you buy a patent to destroy, it destroys you. Now you understand how it will go. (:34). What is important for you to realize that you cannot stop (it), just because you have gone (started it). What has happened is the virus has made a link into the cell, through any of its combinations of Amino Acid (AA). What is strange, and what you have not understood, and the world of medicine doesn't understand, is that this gene has emotion. This gene, when they set it up, they never understood the world of physics. It has created its own soul. If you look at the crown, what we call virus, it's like this (draws a crown shape), then it has a second circle. The existence of the 2 leads to creation of M fields, which gives it the life to mutate. This is why it is called the "crown" virus, and that is why they call it Corona, because it sits like a crown over the cell, exactly what we explained it does for the past 10 years, how the virus works, how the virus is. The shape of the "Crown" or Coronavirus is the shape of embedded, encircled 2 M fields. One of the plasmas of the AA or the cell, and one of the energy of the virus. (:36). It has created its own life, and this will take shape further and further, and it mutates. Man went from Africa to Asia, India and China, and he mutated by shape and colors, according to be able to survive. This virus will be with us for a long time to come. It envelops and encircles the whole cell.

The logic behind this, by the Gates Foundation was to reduce the population. My message to the Gates Foundation is very simple, we are 7 billion happily living on this planet, we have our own faults as a big family, if the place is too small for you, you don't need to eliminate 7 billion, eliminate 7 members of your family, then you don't need to suffer with us. What we see and what we have requested from the Chinese government, and very soon we'll release the data, we are aware and we know, as I have said before, mercury, aluminum, and lead, are playing something in this virus injection. (:38). As we saw with the Children's immunizations, we could be heading for another disaster with so much poison in the body, from the injection. It is time to tell, and time to see.

In this process you can see how the virus is changing and mutating. It's an energy which has found the energy of the cell, and with it, it has created its own soul, which means it has a brain and will dictate where it wants to go. And it has so many diversions, it's energy pack, which will go down the race channel to every nation. Now that you understand how this energy is transferring, it's very simple, the cell as an energy pack, needs an AA, a protein, your skin on the table, or your spit on the chair, or your sweat somewhere else, and as these (AA's) are weak, now the virus makes a connection to feed them, because in essence, they came from the same AA structure field. This virus, (:40). is transferring itself to the left over residue of the body of the man. That's why when you touch the bottom of the lid, or touch an object which somebody else has touched, it has (gets) carried into the weaker structure, and then it encircles it. You invite it by touching it, it connects first to your cell, and then it shows itself. What is interesting, if you go

back to a few teachings before, I spoke about the emotion of the animals and that's why it came from the ?? In this position, now you understand. This virus has emotion. What is interesting, is, very simply, it has a deep emotion. It means it copies the emotion of the man who gets it, this is why some people walk away with it and initially it is good, and then they catch it for a second time and they die. The sign of emotion of control of this cell became very apparent. The brain, the skin, and the cell of the lungs, are part of, are main part of operators, of the emotion of the man. As the skin, the brain, and the lungs are all of the same cell, (:42). So what happens, is very strange, when you have an asthma, or an emotional problem, then you see what happens with your breathing. When you can't speak, or you get distressed, then you cough, so this shows the true nature of this virus. And once it enters into your emotional cycles, or your emotional system, which your lungs represents to you. This is why you get asthma attacks and you spray yourself to kill it, but you don't sort out the emotion, this time it is a very powerful asthma. What we see from all the reports in Iran and China, are a very clear pattern of asthma attack and then with a heart failure, but they call it an infection of the lungs. In a way it's an asbestos, a very strong, powerful, but alive and decision making. Let me explain to you how you die, this is from the reports from the Chinese health authorities and directly from the hospitals in Iran, from the doctors. That's your body (draws them out), these are your lungs, (:44). this is your heart. The virus enters through 2 channels, breathing in through your nose or in through your mouth. Go back to the teachings, this is the Soul of the Man (STM), and if you understand the depth of the knowledge the way we do, as I told you, the virus is a living thing and he has a soul, and he has created himself an emotion, in passing in your, breathing channels, it transfers its emotion to the soul, and then the soul understands and tells it where to go (to the lungs). Because soul can't show the pain of the core feeling of the virus, so they create. It's in your arm or leg .. then it tells it where it's needed, and how it can show its sorrow and pain, to the body itself. Now you understand how you absorb it. How the brain and the soul have decided, this is where we create a condition for it to find a place. In this process, as it takes position, (:46). your lungs according to the scientific data gets flooded, as it tries to create food for itself, it changes the condition of the lung and then, it lives. What we know, as I explained to the doctors before, what we know is that each lung works 1 hour on and 1 hour off. Even though they work, operational exchange of the energy for the blood is done on these sequences. Depending on when the virus enters the lung which is active, or maybe the lung which is inactive, and at rest and not ready to defend itself, allows the virus to set in, so it grows. By the next breathings, and the change of time, the second lung starts the transition of the virus. So what you have, is a more advanced one working against the weaker one. The 2 lungs start exchanging energy to build up and to support each other, and we see the lungs getting flooded, and change of condition. And the strange thing is, the Iranians doctors who have been witness to many deaths, they report, these people are extremely healthy, they are young, and they are athletes. There is a guy who came in who is a mountaineer, and out of nowhere they see cardiac arrest and in the last 5 hours they die from cardiac arrest. All the patients with this virus die of cardiac arrest. (:48). Now we understand how, as I explained in the other teaching, in this process of the exchange of the energy, between the 2 lungs, as the get everything, now they lock into the energy of the heart, and the heart brings energy from the rest of the body and they consume it. And the heart cannot cope with serving the body and the virus,

and it goes to overrun, and heart attack, and death. Now we understand the process we are dealing with an energy transfer, and emotionally, with a capability to meet it.

With the traditional medicine we know a lot, but with the new PI T of KF we know how. In the Cup of Life (CL) which I gave you, I specifically, what I did, I accommodate this. I gave you a Cu, Nano Cu, and a Zn. Some of the Cu, are the element of the Zn, so you produce a ?? certain amount of ZnO, and the Cu creates your CuO, and the Cu and the Zn gives the CO₂, now you understand why this water works, and why we insist on, if you don't have the Cup, of 50% Cu, 30% CO₂, and 20% Zn (Gans's). (:50). If you understand the teachings of the KF over the years, Zn is the elevator of the soul. In taking, breathing, and covering, you keep on strengthening the soul, for it to strengthen the soul of the virus, to give it satisfaction of life. This is how most of this process of reversal comes. CuO is to take the energy from the virus, CO₂ is to create the connection, now you understand why we set this process.

Now I want to explain to you how you can check first to see if you have the virus. If you don't have Gans's then you can test using what is known as the 10 second breathing trial. Everyday in morning or during the day you hold your 2 nostrils, by closing them with your 2 fingers and you hold your breath for 10 seconds. If you don't cough or you don't run out of breath, then it is 90% sure that you are okay. But if within this 10 seconds you are forced to cough, or you feel an irritation in your throat to cough, or you see that you can't hold (your breath), you are 90% change of having receive a kind of infection by the virus. (:52). It depends on which stage you are in. Then you'll see sometimes, around 10 to 25 days from the first day that you test (yourself) and you notice this (that you can't hold your breath), you will show fever and the rest of the (symptoms) of the virus infection. The reason is that, this virus takes its own root straight away in the lungs, so they are already carrying the virus, but they don't see it. This is what we call matter state testing.

With plasma testing the process is different. If you have made yourself the Gans's of Zn, Cu, and CO₂, you can do 2 things, if you spray a combination of this (Zn, Cu, CO₂) Gans water, or if you spray the Gans water of the Cup of Life, on your head, chest, and back, once a day, or twice a day if you are worried, and if you feel pain, headache or pressure, you are 100% infected. Don't go for psychosomatic or placebo (reactions) because you have done it, you have a headache, but try to understand if there is a pressure, it's a M field pressure. Is the pressure you feel, energies transferring inside you. This is what we are looking for, not the headache that I take aspirin for. If you feel on the head, it means the energy transfer from the Gans to, what we call, (:54). the soul, is taking place at a high level and that energy transfer creates heat or what we call, M pressure. If it wasn't there, it cannot make it. The same is between your lungs and the Gans waters you put outside (spray chest). We told you this before about the pressure. People say there is a pressure and they can't breath. Even in China we have seen people who report pain when they use the Gans. You can use, ?? on certain ways, or 90% (holding breath 10 sec for 90% certainty), or you can check 100% (with plasma test). This is the procedure that will be used in the hospitals by the doctors, when they start using the Gans T to identify if people have the virus or not. First through the physical (test) and then through the Gans,

and if both are positive, then you have it. You have to understand, if you can make for yourself, 3 or 4 different CL, even though they are all from the same material, whatever, they create a slightly different strength of Gans, and you need this to cover yourself for the long term, to be covered for any mutation of the virus.

(Procedure Using Cup of Life for Virus)

At the same time, when you think that you have it, (:56). immediately, your immediate family, the people to where you have been, you go back, you inform, you give a CL, you give a paper that says this is what you have to do. 'I think I have infected you, you had better cover yourself.' If you go and you are not aware, or you have overlooked or whatever, we'll start the next process. He draws, this is your head and body. You have to follow this procedure without failure. As you have understood, this disease effects the soul, and the lungs. In that process the Soul of the Physicality (STP) which is the heart of the man, is in between (the lungs). So what you understand, the minute you are infected, the chain has been built. The separation of the physicality from the soul starts, because they are aware of what is to come. You need to support both, the process has to be in this way. (:58). The first thing you do is to spray your chest, wet your chest with the Gans water from the CL every hour. This is on the condition that you are infected. For prevention we have come too late. Every hour, once you have touched it (you are infected) and have a headache, and you felt the tightness of the chest (after spraying G water on chest), and you cough when you did the test. The next step to do within 5 minutes, you put Gans water on either side of your lungs, what this does, is to transfer the energy of the virus into the Gans, of what you put in, and this will dissipate into the atmosphere or to your clothing. You are depleting the virus energy, this is all you can do. Don't forget the heart is in the center of the two (lungs). If you look at it, in reality, with your brain (as top reactor), you have made your Star Formation, and in a way it gives the chance for the soul to take its flight. Then what you do, after you have covered the body, immediately, you cover your face with the spray or the wet of the Gans. Then you spray Gans water around your head. Please do not try to wash (your head). Again by the same principle you transfer energy out (of the virus), (1:00). and at the same time you transfer energy in, to satisfy the soul. (Spraying) the face is to take the energy from, if there are cells effected, or have landed on your face. The head is to elevate the soul, because of the Zn. The third step is to take immediately, Gans water to wash any possibility of any materials of contamination to be present, and at the same time feeding the soul. Every 15 minutes to 1 hour you take one sip of about 50 mls of GANS water. Now the next step for you is to put the GANS water in what we call Hubble bubble, or a Shi Sha or whatever you call it, or make it coca-cola bottle with two holes in it and put a stick in it or a pipe. Put a straw to the bottom, and a straw up, and fill it up with the GANS water and you inhale for at least 10 minutes every hour, and what this does by inhaling, you take the energy inside, and by having the other energy which is weaker outside on the skin, you deplete the energy of the virus. You will lose your temperature within the first while, if you have a high temperature, (1:02). it should come down within one hour, three hours maximum. The fever goes (away), but do not get fooled. If you had a cough, and depending on how bad the lungs were damaged, it will repair itself over the days. You might loose most of the irritation very rapidly too. The sweating will go. Once you've gone through this process you'll carry on for two to three months. The strangest thing is

you will stop somewhere. This is when the soul is satisfied and informs the arm to not give me any more water. We see this with all the technologies. When I used to help people I always told them, when I gave them the system, they said, when do I stop. I said, .. The day you say, 'oh I forgot to drink,' is the day that you have reached the steps of completion. You bring the system back. Because when you're not hungry you don't eat when the body doesn't need it, you'll find out you forget doing it, because there's no need for it.

This is for recovery, spray your body, your lungs (chest) and back every hour. If you have seen the positive sign (when you do) the breathing and the Gans (Test), then spray the face first, every hour, then spray the head every hour (1:04). You do this for 3 days and after that you step down to prevention, that is you keep yourself safe, 2 to 3 times per day, then you drink water every hour. Then you inhale every hour for 10 minutes directly with the Gans water. Please do not drink from the Gans itself. If you follow this process you stand a good chance of surviving the situation. Those of you who don't have the 10 second problem, and the 90% with the Gans's, and you feel it's okay I am not infected, your life doesn't stop that way.

For prevention spray your body every morning and evening, right when you get up and just before you go to bed. Spray your face every morning and every evening, spray your head the same. During the day you need to drink at least 300 to 500 mls of the Gans water, (1:06). in stages, and you need to inhale at least 1 or 2 times per day, for 10 to 15 minutes. This is the recipe for prevention of the virus. You have to do this with all the members of your family, the cat and dog, and the door handle, you spray the door handle, and everywhere in the house, ... When you make your Gans's, the first Gans's that are salty, you don't throw the water away. You can use that saltwater to spray in the house and the door handles, because that residue rubs off and keeps some of the Gans holding energy, and it can disinfect, or gets the energy of the virus. The sheets, pillows, the bus you get on, don't be afraid to spray, or to be called a lunatic, it's my life. If you wear a mask, always spray the mask before you take it off, and wait 3 minutes, then take it off, because the Gans will go inside, and change the position of what we call, an equal ?? . One of the worst things that people keep on telling you, is that when you put a mask on your face, don't touch it, because if the virus has come, it sits on it. But the biggest problem is the other way, you have breathed into the mask, and if you have the infection, the mask is infecting the others. (1:08). When you get the mask, make sure you drop it in a Gans water of CuO, or a CL, make one box and put Gans water in it, and drop these masks in it, because you have to deplete the energy of it. If you put it in a plastic bag, as I explained, the plastic bags that they advise you to do, comes from the lack of understanding of the totality because, if you remember and you see the connection, COHN (AA) & C-H Bond, of the plastic, now has become a breeding ground, for holding to the virus. Never, ever use a plastic bag to put your mask in, a paper bag is okay because it is still alive (the virus), but you can control it, and you can soak it and it goes. On the other hand, remember to wash, to disinfect your hands with the Gans water. When you get on the plane or bus, spray the plane or bus (your seat), because not only do you disinfect for yourself, but also for the others. Be very, very calm, because this one thing, using the T, you have most probably protected yourself well enough. The KF, as we see

the KS, they have had no fatality up to today. We get infected, but because we continuously use the materials we protect ourselves. As I said to a KS a bottle of Gans water in the frig, is like a ?? bottle of pure drinking water in the frig, (1:10). when you need it. Now it comes your environment, in the environmental energy pack you have to be very careful, whatever you touch, your fingerprint is the carrier, it carries an amino acid and with it the infection. Whatever you breathe is the carrier, wherever you sit, sleep, touch, or kiss (is the carrier). Anything which has the amino acid combination, which is this (COHN), is one (a carrier) .

We are looking, we are not raising an alarm. We are looking to see that the combination from iron, if would ever change to magnesium, then we'll start seeing infections among plants. The AA is the same, the only the difference between the iron and what we call, Mg. We have had two reports up to now of skin being agitated when they spray the GANS on it. It doesn't show any rashes at the moment, but it's skin irritation. (1:12). We are watching closely, if you see when you spray the Gans on your skin and you get an irritation. We are of the school of thoughts that, as I said, the brain, skin and the lungs are all the same. There is a possibility, but we have only seen two cases up to now, worldwide, of the reports we have, that the virus through its mutations, is moving from the lungs to the skin, and if this happens we do not know, but assuming we are right, you will see, literally flesh disappearing and getting infected. We have not seen this stage yet. Mutation to the strength of the skin of the man in the level of emotion has not be seen, but we received two reports and I informed the Iranian team to watch for this.

This is a total understanding, you need to understand the totality of this. You have to understand the emotion of it, and this is crucial for the Knowledge Seekers. There is a discussion if we can use dynamic systems for this virus. Possibly yes, possibly no, or possibly the dynamic systems become another trap. (1:14). We can extend the virus in, but we can, from the dynamic system to the body, spread it. Can we use what we call, the new systems, globally made? Yes, it can be done. The first system the first what we call station is getting built and getting ready in Arizona by John. And the structure will wait for Iran and China. There is one matter, and that is we will not complete the technology in China, as Chinese are very fast misleading the technology and then threatening. We deprive the nation of China from stealing again. In a way we don't let them to commit a crime on our behalf.

(Summary 2, ends here)

>>>>

(Proofed to here >>>

John is here and he can show you. As you know the building for the first Enhancement Unit (EU) Center has been bought, and he's getting it designed and should be ready, hopefully by April, it will be ready for worldwide use. Is John behind the screen somewhere can you see him? Yes I am here. (1:16). John would you like to explain to us what is your a step at this Center and show us what you are developing. J- Okay, so we

are actively pursuing ... K- We can see your full table. Yeah we see all the pictures, you have to open it before you open it. You have to open it. Yes but you have to open it as a folder screen you see all your pictures. You gotta open what another time before you share it stop sharing open up one bucket and stop sharing it open the screen the picture you want.

This is how most of centers around the world will be, more or less according to place and the condition. Arizona carries 10 units, six units is for what we call enhancement of the body, and four units will be used for development and testing of materials, space conditions, environmental changes, and others. We're trying to share the Arizona Center with American Space Agency and Iranian Space Agency, for deep space trials. This is one of the beauties, the common man will use the center as a scientist, watch and develop technologies for a space. (1:18). As we said, the Keshe Foundation (KF), and the American Space Agency and the Iranian Space Agency working together in one team, and then we share. In this part we will not allow any Chinese interference or involvement, as the Chinese steal technologies. They don't share. We need a clear indication from the Chinese that they'll stop this behavior. We allow them to share, and we planned to share, but they shown the other way. Would you like to take over please. Yes. John you can see the picture? ... J- So this is a concept of how we're putting our facility together, we're getting some help in interior design and layout by other knowledge seekers. We have a team of three beautiful women helping us put this together. Including and Argentinean. K- Women again. J- A French woman, and a lady from the United States. So you can see these, they're helping us dramatically in terms of coming up with a concept that we feel is going to be beneficial for showing off the technology. (1:20). Let's see if I can just go from one picture to another. Hit your left to right arrow keys in the keyboard.

What next one the left and right arrow keys on the keyboard miss recommend it I'm sorry I'm gonna do it this way you see that it's still the same picture says my screen sharing this pause did you pause me mercy resumed sure go out on come back in okay now it's working okay no no

That's another picture the other side of the of the building. This is our front entrance when you come into our building. We wanted to create a new environment before you even came in, Welcome to a new era what we're doing is changing the dynamics of the way we do the way that we do things. (1:22). We're very excited about what the machines can bring for everybody. when you walk in the door and you see this demonstrating new space technology to the world it's so it's more than more than just the machines where we're setting. What we want to do is introduce this technology to the governments of the world and part of the beneficial wellness technology that we're bringing will open people's eyes to what it is that's coming forward and we hope to be able to demonstrate some other features that will allow people to really take notice of what these machines are all about. This is our conference room we set it up with what I call the City of Hope. The City of Hope is the vision that I hold call it a wish for creating a new community call it a light a light city of light with our thoughts and our emotional energies. Anybody within the knowledge seeker community wants to add their energies to the City of Hope please help support it. We believe it's going to be a community where

new technologies can come forward to help everybody. So that's part of our dream so anybody that comes into our conference room, (1:24). They can share our dream and our wishes. So that's what we're doing in Arizona. We have a large facility. You only see a piece of it with the other buildings but with the other side of the facility we have a lot of office space or we hope to bring in doctors technicians to help us start the document what the benefits of these machines will be in the shear videos and in correspondence with the rest of the world community. So that is what we are doing in Arizona. Any questions? K- I have, somebody is asking me can you show us the room again with the machines or do you have a top view of it. We are going to put some recessed lighting and star lights. This again is the dome, we're building a big dome over all of these machines. So you're gonna walk in this room, you're actually gonna come in down here at the bottom of the of the screen. You're gonna walk in and you're gonna see all of the machines, you up here in the front is where the operators will be these things will slide apart you see this one's this little part here and the patients will be in here. (1:26). You can actually have a little seating area in the in the center area here, where people can also sit and get the benefit of all following machines. K- I'm playing with the thoughts to maybe show you the real system. J- Ten elevated souls sitting in that 12 elevated souls, standing in. Did you hear me John. Yes. I said I'm playing with the thought to show the real system sure. It's been built and it's exactly as you have put it. We will wait for a few more days, maybe a couple more weeks, and then you see the real machine, as you have shown. The machines have been built and they're getting assembled, tested for assembly, and everything else for what we call the units to be put in. It looks exactly as you're showing. The Chinese team and the factory have been working trying to get it Austrian team as well for ?? during the holidays and everything else, (1:28). to get everything ready. We have the unit's structurally built, because there's a lot of testing to be done, to get everything smooth and perfect. It's exactly as you show it. I would love to share the picture, but we'll wait until it's done properly, position wise, as now it's going through its assembly section. It's amazing, what you show, and what I see on the picture in front of me. It'll be hopefully completely completed, sometime in mid-march when everything goes back to normality in China, and then we ship it out for testing and assembly final in April. We can produce up to 500 units a month in progressive months. This is beautiful, it was as a politician told me, he said, it's just extends the imagination. But it brings us back to the womb of the mother, how much it would imagine. It's very beautiful, they're gorgeous when you see it. When I saw the first pictures of the assembled units, it's amazing, it's absolutely amazing. There are three or four teams around the world, working around the clock to make sure these are out. The first 20 units will be delivered in April. (1:30). We

First transcription to here

have everything set up for it and a completion of the chart with the 20 units in June. We'll start the mass production 500 per month. It's literally program playing unit and we're waiting for the head of the KF on the medical side to take his position, and then we'll start playing. The thing is that the first pictures are the real building, which is from now on within the KF structure. Now you see how it's going to look. This price will bring the STM together and it's beautiful. We will see the same thing in Tehran, hopefully once we tame the situation. We are still carrying on with the Tehran conference as we are sure

we'll secure Iran from this disease within the next few days. Our forces are starting, and Iran will be the first nation declaring (itself) free from all viruses and an open city. I have made every effort and I'm sure the Iranian government's will do everything possible. We'll see these kind of centers from now on across the planet, in Brazil, Austria, and hopefully in a little Island in New Zealand where everybody is waiting for, and across other places as we learn and develop and release. These machines will be part of the learning curve and using curve, (1:32). which means we learn again and our scientists will spend more time to teach us more. Thank you very much John. It's a lot of effort work and relentless work of John, Jamila and the others. We will see the beauty of this technology in the coming weeks, as I would love to show you the video of it, but give us a chance we have to do it properly and then you will see it. It is strange with this virus, a lot of things changing, we had a report yesterday that one of our teams KF in Tehran went outside to give a Cup of Life (CL) to somebody on the street and show them our papers of how to do it, something in that order. He noticed a woman walking with four bottles under her arms, says this is a GANS plasma water. She bought it from a shop. This is for Corona. As you understand, the people in Iran listening and making the waters and selling it on the counter, and people buy it. My hope is that they don't sell empty bottles. We'll carry a certification, and you'll see this right across the planet, the plasma water. When you see a logo with the KF plasma water, which is supported by the KF, (1:34). the figures they can check to see if it is original, because we'll produce labels for every system, which whoever carries the Keshe Foundation certification, can put it in the market. Then you'll understand how far it has come. Everyone walking down the street, accidentally carrying a plasma water for Corona. She knew apparently, exactly what to do with it, the shopkeeper explained well about what to do with it. The beauty of it is, exactly we are going through the same situation as some five years. We gave the key (USB Stick) and the government hide it and did nothing with it, then we taught you, and you ran around with a lot of things. We gave the T for the governments to approve. They didn't listen, so the people have taken it and are using it themselves. I said, how would I know that these waters are really a good buy? I said very simple, two things, trust it and see if the alkalinity is there, if you can, and secondly sprayed it on your body and wait and see if you feel any difference, then you know, and you'll say if it is real or just a fake. In so many ways, mankind has entered this space technology collectively as I wished. Again as I said, the man would accept this technology, not out of it's beauty, but of the fear of his own demise. But as I said, we all be ready, by this time very soon, we'll all understand the plasma and the Gans technology, (1:36). is because now everybody needs to know how to save, (themselves with) Gans plasma, and the KF will become part of the world vocabulary in the in the coming days a weeks. This morning we have received a request from a government to respond immediately. I passed it on to our team, for documentation to be released for it. This week we have flown systems across the world, a new technology systems, to be delivered to governments. Yesterday, the KF in one of the nation's received a call from a University, they want the hospital to use the technology. This afternoon we'll meet with bunch of doctors, who want to implement the technology, as there is nothing (for them to use), and their patients are dying. We see the reversal. There is a picture which was shared on Thursday on the screen, and on Tuesday's One Nation, One Race, One Planet. Rick would you like to show the picture please. What is interesting is the difference. We see the Chinese using gases and what we call, the huge

white smoke, and then we see the new Gans technology implemented in China in recent days. The Gans technology, the waters which have been supplied by Keshe Foundation knowledge seekers in China. He's got Korean writing in the background (of the picture). From gas to Gans technology. (1:38). You can see how casual they are. The Keshe Foundation knowledge seekers through Chinese army or are distributing over 1 ton of liquid today as they tell us. We have that conversation recorded. Thank you very much Jack. On the other hand, if as we said, you can interfere with no one's life and you can save your life, that's all it is. You are the last man standing. This virus is a prelude to what mankind will come to understand. Many of us traveling from China to Iran to Italy to South America have brought with us (this virus). But it'll be very much the virus brought from Mars, Jupiter, or from Planet Zeus, which is the energy pack that does not help humanity. This is a pre-run of what are we going to face worldwide, once we open the Universal Community (UC) to the man. So in a way, my teaching you to use the CL, you'll carry this cup of life and the knowledge of it, into the depths of space that when you need it, you don't bring your extra energy back to us, to contaminate our environment. What you saw just now from John with the Enhancement Unit (EU), it'll become the decontamination of virus unit, for those who become the travels of space. (1:40). As you see, the technology is coming together very rapidly, in every shape or form, the collapse of leadership, collapse of monarchy, collapse of what we call the monetary system, and a pharmaceutical, controlling and dictating, with whatever they would like to threaten the mankind with. Individual extension of the soul of the man by the man himself. Extension of the ability to support and understand the technology to live on this planet and beyond by total understanding of the technology, of the creation of Universe. If you read my book #3, the Original of the Universe, you'll understand that what you are going through, was already written. It's for you to decipher. Try to be the user, and understand the plasma out of your pleasure, not out of the fear of it, when it comes, because don't forget, I told you something last time, and maybe you'll understand more of it this time.

(teaching)

The body of the man has the soul, so does the wives and interesting enough, so does the Cup of Life. (He draws the CL between the STM and the virus). (1:42). If you understand this, and you understood it, how long in our process have we been through this. The intermediary takes and brings balance to both. (draws an Infinity Loop). That's why your life is saved using the T. Today is the CL, tomorrow in his space it's the enhancement unit. Viruses and energy parks are part of our life, and now for the first time we learn to respect them and how to live with them, as they all have a soul, and you understand the totality. As I said, in the coming weeks the Iranian SEPAH will go across this planet, not only to support and reverse, but to teach to understand the technology by man as a whole. We know no borders, no nationality, and no religion, and no color. (1:44). When you see the Sepah of Iran in your land, it means the end of the suffering of the Coronavirus and any other diseases. You have a friend at home, and you'll understand that we'll extend the Sepah to every nation, that will become as part of One Nation. The American nation wanted to make the Sepah the biggest enemy, but now they see they have to let them in, because they see they are their closest friend to save their lives. In a way, if you look at it the American government and its people shot themselves in the

foot, in a very short time twice. They killed the head of Sepah, and then they spread the virus and now they have to be saved through Sepah. As I said, a fool shoots himself in a foot and expects to win the marathon. We have seen the fool. Now we have seen the end of the war, and now we see the end of pharmaceutical warfare, which was supposed to make a lot of money. But there is one question stands, as I released my patent, which I own, to humanity to spread to be open, those who used and abused the patent they bought, have to stand the course of justice. In due course, whoever owns the patent and bought the patent of this virus, and is ready to kill more, has to stand in the human court of justice, for genocide. (1:46). We did the same with Saddam, as we had to do with Bill Gates, and those who spread this. If you go back to the time in 60s, women in Europe, England, and America fought for their right to choose, the right to life. They fought to have the right to have an abortion or not. It has to be the same for the rest of the mankind. It's our right to be, if we want to add to the foundation of seven billion, and not for one crazy man deciding on humanity. We've seen what I call the rise of the second Hitler and we seen what happened to him. This time there should be no room for those who set this up. We need to set an example, that we don't see this craziness from people thinking they have wealth, that they can dictate the decision for 7 billion people. My suggestion is, they can have an injection in the morning, at lunch, and in the evening as food, for them and their children, the way they got the rest of the world injected with the same poisons. If it's good for all of us, it is good for them. A man, a chef who cooks, tastes his own food first. (1:48).

Any questions?

...

While you're looking for the questions, can I raise a very important, very important point about those of you who are making the Cup of Life. Some of you have seen the picture we showed originally with the cup of life, and you saw some green materials, anything and everything has to be green. Some of you are creating, some reddish, orangish, or yellowish material. Some of you are creating, I cannot draw it, but I draw it in blue, you see white only in your cup of life. Understand what you creating, (?? For the green color) The copper is a matter state strength, near enough to the plasma of the copper, CuO. The orange (one) is the strength of the copper, in its own strength, as a single atom copper. This one (green) is CuO, and this one (orange) is Cu. The one you see as white, is a Cu in the strength of zinc (Zn). And what is interesting, for many of you, in which you see white, you usually see it on two levels, (1:50). because the bottom is CO₂, and the top is Cu strength of Zn. If you leave your cups, and straight away start using it, you will see after a few days, or a few hours, all become green, because this is the atmospheric condition of CuO. If you add more oxygen to this (orange one), you will get this to green as well. The best one you make, which has the Zn and Cu, which is good for the soul and the physicality is this one (white one). Those of you who get a white GANS from your cup of life you have one of the most powerful one. This is good, they're all copper based. They're all effective what it is. The other point is please, when you get a Gans in your Cup, when you create a Gans at the bottom of your Cup, do not empty the water. Get a syringe, and go to the bottom and collect the Gans, then fill it up with some more fresh salt water, so that the process carries on. You need is this, it will go on for years and years, if we can control it, for months and months. When you get your GANS and you put it in a bottle to wash it, the Gans you let go (settle) down, and the water you collect

on the top is salty. Keep this to a spray on your body, or your glasses, or front door handle. (1:52). Do not get rid of your salt water, it is one of the most powerful (Gans) you have, because it's the first cycle, so it carries a lot of good energy in it, and you carry on again and again (rinsing) until you get a sweet water, which is good for you to drink and for the ?? The Gans does not lose it's power as long, as you can see it in your bottle. What percentage of salt use is irrelevant, if you have a good temperature you have a faster production. If you are sitting, living in the city centre, are producing, because of the high level of CO2 you get a faster production. If you living in a rural area you see a slower. Don't keep on asking, if I did this or I did that. For those of you now, who are in Russia, or are in a hurry, and for the Chinese system, we advise to connect the two wires into a battery. Those of you now, because you are producing ?? and you have time, what you have to do, is to get rid of the battery. You don't need the battery. The battery was done for the Chinese community to speed it up. What you do, you connect these two together (Cu coil, Zn plate), and then you connect this one (Nano coated coil), and all you need to do is to get another piece of wire, and connect it between here (Cu Zn) and here (Nano coil), that's all you need you don't need a battery (the wire is in place of the battery). You just connect these two together. You cannot connect these three together it's not going to work properly. You need this piece of wire to connect these two together. The resistance of the wire brings a balance and creates a beautiful, mainly green Gans, over days. (1:54). If you're in a warmer area, you'll get more, and if you put on the balcony you'll get more, if you keep it in the house you'll get less, if you got a good airflow you get the more production. The battery was for emergency production, within hours in China with the disaster. In Iran we still teach people to do, but if you have time and you made the first GANS box CL, just do the rest just with a piece of wire, and you'll get the same the wire is to create a potential difference, that the salt and the environment of their GANS is created. So don't ask, do I have to clean the battery, or do I have to do this, can I use this. It's a very straight forward. Those of you who are very advanced in the knowledge, those of you who are advanced very much in the knowledge, if you understood the weight difference between the zinc and the copper (60 65), if you can create a mass ratio of the copper in respect to the zinc, then you only need three copper wires, or three coppers, it's a very specialist way to do it. So you don't need to look for the Zn, because you're Nano (N) layer in between is in saltwater, you have created a plasmatic condition, so matter condition does not apply. (1:56). You can, even if you extend the knowledge, put two copper wires N-coated wires outside of your plastic container, there is no need for connections, even if you want you can connect the 3 together, and then connect the two together, and then into a third wire, connect the two together. You get a rapid production of Gans in a massive way, but at this point in time we don't need, but these three have to be what I call, N-coated.

Mr. Keshe have a question from Achilles, he says. Q: I have a question about the one cup one life set up I set up two cups of life and after four or five days I observed that my copper coil inside the salt water became a shiny, whitish, yellow color, while the tail of the coil outside the saltwater has been slowly N coated from the connection point towards the water surface, by my understanding the zinc plate is pushing plasma energy to the N coated coil in the middle, and the copper coil on the other side is pulling from the middle. Could Mr. Keshe please confirm that my setup is correct?

...

okay can you repeat it again because I didn't hear it properly.

Q: okay and the question is from Achilles tha I have a question about the one cup one life set up I set up two cups of life after four and a half days I observed that my copper coil inside the salt water became a shiny whitish yellow color well the tail of the coil outside the saltwater has been slowly nano-coated from the connection point towards the water surface by my understanding the zinc plate is pushing plasma energy to the nano coated coil in the middle and the copper coil on the other side is pulling from the middle can Mr. Mr. Keshe please confirm that my setup is correct or wrong thank you.

K- if you have followed our setup, then why you need to (have it) explained. You explained it nice, follow it and have a look. Your setup is correct unless you want attention. (2:00). If you follow the way we said, on how you should connect it, and how and what you use, how the Cu is bent, how many right hand turns, call them correct, left-hand turns is good. All this is just playing games. In one of the Iranian videos we have seen something very, very especial and that, we see using two coils in the middle, and one is on the zinc side and one is on the copper side, and we see literally, CO₂ shedding down, among coil towards. As long as you follow the procedure of N coating your coils, it doesn't matter how you put it, what a space gap you did, is it ok 5 centimeters, can I use a left hand turn. I thought we passed these Chinese questions. You created it, it is there, if you want to understand more and explain more (that's okay). But this thing (these kind of attention seeking questions) has to stop.

Next question.

Q: Thank You Mr. Keshe for all that you do. According to what I have understood, we need a lot of GANS water to apply the process. So can we put the GANS in a chemical test tube and put that into the water, to drink that, put it in several hours before drinking the water? (2:02). K- what can you repeat that.

okay well the basic idea is that put the GANS in a test tube and put the test tube into the water for several hours before drinking the water instead of making the GANS water and putting the GANS water in the water he wants a faster method against watering them water? K- Who puts Gans in the water? You put water on the Gans, and you drink the water, you don't dilute it. ...

K- You have the cup of life, you take the GANS and you put it in a bottle and shake it, then let it settle, and you drink this water. That's it. Some people say what about if I get this and put this in, and then put some water on it (take water from on top of the Gans put it in another bottle and add more water). If you do that you dilute it. You are diluting the strength. You have ... I don't call these questions. These are attention-seeking questions, because by now a lot of people should have understood this, unless we have new-comers and they don't understand it. There are a bunch of, what I call incompetent deceiving people on internet, set up their thing with Corona, and we are monitoring it, with specially join them for a reason. These are Chinese and East Asian people and there are people who report, who has found to the organization to eliminate new scientists, new technologies. (2:04). There are a number of Corona groups which have been setup, especially by Chinese names, or Far East names, these are well organized by the pharmaceuticals to attract fools, we're up on it, to eliminate and stop. Be very careful

with these, they seem to be doing a survey on the Corona, but they're actually part of what I call the Gates group. When you create it, you use it, you followed up the system of the thing, Your Gans can't e anything except what it is, and then you put it in a cup, and the first couple of times it will be very salty, and then you move it to what I call two or three times you put water on it (rinse it), you need to change the water when it's fully settled down, and until the salty taste (is out). Actually if you drink some of it with the salt, it has a much better effect, then when you totally wash it out. It's just not advisable, because a lot of people don't like the salt (taste). But it actually it's one of the powerful ones. And in so many way's, beautiful sterilization comes with it as well, because you have NaCl in it, and you have the plasma attached to in, in the plasma environment and it's much more effective, if you can drink it, or if you can stand the irritation on your skin or your head, or be advised not to be inhaling it, but even if inhaling it, because the Gans of salt brings a lot of damage repair to the cells. (2:06).

You have to understand something very, very, very important for all of you if you are affected by the Coronavirus you will go through the first fever and the coughing, and then you go through the lung collapse and flooding, and then the heart procedure and death. This is a procedure that we see. The most horrible time for the doctors is this phase, when people go through heart seizures. What you have to remember is, that the transfer of the energy for your body, is the whole name of the game. Here, on these virus, or of the virus in the space. You have to take the energy out, which has come in. The worst thing is, if you get an energy which is below, and it tries to catch up with yourself (? cells). With this Corona we see interaction, connection feeding. With some of the space development, in deep space, you find a matching weaker, which takes from yourself (?cells), and then what you don't see are the cells disappearing very quickly. This will happen especially in muscle tissue viruses, in what we call energy transfer in the lungs, (2:08). These are what you need to watch. When you bring the energy transfer in of a higher order, or of a lower order. With this virus we have a higher order and that's why we can take it out with what you call, CuO, a weaker level. When you come to the weaker viruses and they link into the body, and they try to grow, you go back the opposite way, you feed, and in that kind of virus you don't use CuO. You have not seen this, mankind has not yet seen this virus, but you're come across in the space. In this situation, you need this (CH3) to feed to the body. We have not seen this virus operating on this planet yet, but there is something very important for all of you to understand, is that when this virus comes in and takes over, in the first stage, as I said you see temperature and fever, because the others receive too much, or the other cells get damaged very rapidly by it, because it's always when you see the fever, you're already 10 days in it. So you see the damage in effect, to the cells. In the Iranian system, we see have seen this within 12 hours, which is puzzling us, puzzled us at the beginning. Now we understand how it's done and we can work with it. What happens is this has been here 10 days, this cell has literally been damaged from the interaction with the Corona energy. (2:10). Once you handle it with the Gans's and the virus disappears, and you're safe, you will see from about 24 hours to around about 72 hours, suddenly another fever with high temperature. This high fever comes from the damaged cells from the virus. If you get a high temperature, it means your body affected by the virus. At this stage you can use CuO plus salt as a drinking water, and inhaling. Because now you have entered the phase of physical bacterial condition damage, and

CuO and salt will give you that. The fever will go. You need at the second stage fever, to add salt to your inhaling, and to add salt to the Gans water you are drinking. Understand the process. At this stage, when you see the second cycle stage of the fever, you ask your doctor for strong antibiotics, because now you are in matter state. In three to four days your fever will drop, but the process of recuperation by the cell and making of new cells, will take up to 30 days. So those of you who are infected long term, like in China and now Iran, you'll have a first fever, then we help you, and then you get a second fever. (2:12). The first fever is from the virus, and the second one is bacterial, we call it. You have to understand, as we've seen in China, they release people after they had no sign of fever and no sign of virus, they are released, and 26 days later they have infected the whole area they've been released into, because the Chinese authorities have not understood, this is a mutating virus. The cover of this technology is the only way, that you can keep this under control. unless you shoot your people on the street, mass execution, because it will come back. As I said in my request to the Iranian government, it was very simple, my responsibility is to defend the territory of Iran by covering its army, and its military, they come first. To protect the nation, and not to kill the nation. We teach the members of the Sepah, the members of the Iranian army, the members of police, how to protect themselves on how to teach people to protect themselves, in mass media teachings and progress, which is in development. (2:14). It should be with all of you who live in any country unless, your leaders are making money out of the crisis, unless your leaders have been paid by the Gates Foundation to accept injections to kill more of you. I am very straight forward, bring all the Keshe Foundation websites down. My responsibility is to be correct with all men, in all levels. Many Chinese are becoming rich on buying masks for a penny and selling them for a pound, Stealing technologies from Keshe Foundation and making millions. All of you and your family knows the soul, and you'll pay for it from the pain of the people. Daughters in Canada with a star with starvation. You have to understand this virus has mutated to humanity. It was tailor-made to kill, and now it has tailor-made itself to control. But, as I said we'll make man ready for interaction with the Universal Community, and the stupidity of the man has brought that interaction much easier for us. Now you understand what it can entail when you contact and become in touch with, the "Man of the Universe," who have energies of different levels than you, and what you can give to them. According to your energy, it could be a virus to them. You have to understand the totality. Don't panic if you get the fever a second time, (2:16). Understand why explained to your doctor's wife. You educate them, not them educating you, because their book finished 40 years ago, knowledge and science has gone forward. A lot of doctors make ridicule of the technology, because they never understood and if it's not in the book, it is not there. Let it be. They're the ones who have died, 5,000 (of them) in China, and millions more behind it. Stealing and ignoring and denying, does not put the truth away. You still die, because of your own behavior.

Any other questions?

Q: .. about would silver GANS or gold Gans, Dan's help they'd be beneficial? K- I think we passed this question. Q: if people have an organ transplant and are taking immunosuppressant drugs, (2:18). could the cup of life GANS boost their immune system, that might cause a risk of their immune system, by attacking their transplant? K- this we do not know, I had this question before, this we do not know. Because you are

dealing with two different dynamic systems, one of their body and one of the organ. They can connect them, and what do you call it, bring them together chemically. This we do not know. You create two dynamic situations, if you have a heart transplant, or you a lung transplant, time will tell. You might not even need any more medication, because you make one of both with the energy balance. Any other question? Q: Mr. Keshe good morning this is Jeanette Orozco from the Spanish group. I have a question for you, what happens in the case of people who have had heart transplants, because they have had leukemia? K- We do not know, it depends on how it is, how the two organs reject or accept each other, and how is being forced to accept. (2:20). Our biggest concern is for people with a lung and heart transplant. We're looking at it. We, in a way we see a danger with it, in energy transfer between two different cells. In a way, we see that maybe there's a benefit to it in balancing. You might not need any more medication. But that has to come through the researchers in places like Arizona and the researches in Tehran, will tell us the tale. As I told you, we have just touched, we haven't even come near it, we are near to touch the beginning of this knowledge. Let us touch it and then it's a skyscraper, we haven't even entered the building yet. You will understand that this technology will bring mankind very rapidly into the space technology. The Gans and plasma will become as common as salt and water in the coming weeks, as people start using it, because they are trying to understand how to save their lives. As I told you, one of our KS saw a woman walking with four bottles, she didn't know what it was, it was just that she believes in it. She just bought it, and it was explained to her, it will save her life and that's all she needs to know. But all of these needs certification. If we see anyone putting anything out in the market without certification and authorization we'll report to the authorities. (2:22).

When there is something which I have to explain to you, we have found enough criminal evidence to take action against KF ex-directors in how they transferred everything from Keshe Foundation to another company. We have received enough evidence in black and white and how they advised the knowledge seekers and agents to put the order, as this company is the same as the KF. And we have full and solid evidence. This company is defrauding people and we'll take action against them very soon in Italian Courts. If you have received emails from the Keshe Foundation group in Italy, at the time they're saying they were transferring part of the order to another company, this is deception and fraud. Please forward it to the Keshe Foundation headquarters, on their website or webmasters at keshefoundation.org or webmaster at spaceshipinstitute.org. We have seen number of emails, which has come to us, that during the time when they ciphering the money and taking customers from Keshe Foundation into a company in Italy. They had said to the other people, that this is the addition or extension of part of the changing of the warehouse of the Keshe Foundation, and using the logo. They were wondering why this was happening. We need more of these emails, as they are sending it to us, to put in for execution of fraud, and deception, and trying to bring the company to bankruptcy. But years of our background, we support it and keep it. If your a knowledge seekers who received such emails, as the others have supplied us, please this is helping us handle it, because we are handing it over to the Italian police and federal police, (2:24). for deliberate planning, and even premeditated planning and stealing from the company. The email reads very simple, and comes in a form of reading, 'we are transferring things to a

new company in Keshe Foundation,' and you knowledge seekers thinking it was the Keshe Foundation, have actually done it, and you switched over, and you even thought, it could be a fraud, or something was wrong. Now we are in possession of these emails from you, and the Keshe Foundation emails as a new company. Thank you very much for letting us having these and we're getting more and more of it and we are building the structure with the Italian police and in due time, those who did this masterminded this transaction to defraud the foundation from two years of missing, ??? and the others have to .. repay back for what they did. It was pre-meditated, setting up another company to bankrupt the one you were managing and running. This matter now is in the hand of Italian police, because the evidence is complete. There were millions of dollars of investments of Keshe Foundation, has been taken out over two years. I'll read it to you this is one of the units that came from there. It reads, ' does KL managed board KF manufacturing Italy and the company. Why doesn't the Keshe Foundation logo appear on the product supplied by a company as a sign of collaboration with it. The conflicting information was given to us by GQ, and another one. (2:26). Now can we order products to support the Keshe Foundation?

(from here skip over to)

in the last call Mr. data to us he told not to make any English for KF products with distributed price because he would sell the same products while stock last now we have a full proof of deception fraud by names we have these an email hard copy and a Tonya creases on top of humanist errors we stole from the vanish and deliberately names putting changing defrauding the foundation it is very very interesting to the Italian police and immediately to the finance police because they told us their uncle is a corner or in the Italian finance police even the Colin L have will be interfered and I'm sure is going to lose his job in supporting a criminal activity in taking funds and customers in the defrauded named and they left it on emails please forward his emails to Keshe Foundation once you receive like this he says we have been experimenting with technology for ten years for four years we have been decimating technology with the free meaning meeting and in blah blah blah and southern Keshe Foundation and they found out they received these emails from this new company who says the Keshe Foundation is part of theirs and he says we received from Keshe Foundation manufacturing Italy we will usually carry out orders from Derrida will usually receive emotions of conflicting information he says Mr. so-and-so initially mentioned to us only change of warehouse he later on informed us that some products were available from kitchen KF while other products will be supplied from this with the email given which is such a such a company already disputing with them we initially approved the situation that was in evolution stage thinking there was collaboration between KF and this in a phone call we were told by Mr. did it Cape Italy would close down and that we would find the same product from them so you see how they transferred everything across the Italian police is very very interested in this fraud it is a mafia job style and you'll be very interested now being getting more if you receive any communication from the new company the names you know please send it to us and then we you have helped the foundation millions of dollars have gone siphoned out stocks have gone missing and the

rest of it and now we have this information it's a lien police what we are talking to them very interested this is a predetermined pre-planned and bankrupting a company while you're ahead of it nowadays the criminal offense and the worst thing is they have threatened to use their uncle as a corner in a finance boys or this is the thing we would like the world the police it so it sells they want to interview the uncle because it become part of the criminal unless he claims he knows nothing about it we were interesting there to the computers of the Commission's for answer does it take you to the corner but they use the computers we never touch them so or everything to accounts the Quechua mission documents and everything was been taken to ransom it's been we received back and Italian police is very interested to see how these people have managed to do such a big fraud thank you very much for those who are sending us and have already sent us this information how they managed to diverge and they did the same thing with the supplies the surprise in China and others have already are very interested because they don't want to get involved in this fraud giving all the details to us in the background in different ways using different organization to gather this information and what they tell us talk to 25 years is a minimum prison sentence Mr. Keshe I'm told in the background here that the email address that people can send emails to will be info at cache start foundation yes ok sorry I have to inform you Keshe Foundation is becoming globally one so as we called the dot foundation Keshe Foundation becomes our new international communication line this has been in the pipeline before this about the year two years ago as a foundation we could register so you can go at info at catch that foundation so we are a foundation register foundation and you can use our email directly for sending easy information you see more and more cashed at foundation communication with all the operators of Edition worldwide we are a legitimate well organized well devoted people to serve and when we become a prostitute we handle it always to the legal bodies as I said before the situation with Fabio offices are in making our understand and all the document has been sent with is getting followed by our people in Italy thank you very much for all your support and maybe we are not making any money hole accusation we are explaining what does not make sense on how it becomes make sense Italian securities and police did not know that Fabio was part of the Keshe Foundation I was trapped in a murder - now what they could not see how he was so beautifully untouched for the hole in the back of the head now they can see all the connections all the documents of their what we call their four attempts murders before has been furnished to the police we are not going to court to make any allegation we are giving evidence to the police will die now in this case we leave that to you and then we'll tell you further on but we have enough evidence on the back of it to show exactly how red cell phone has been evolving it and now that they what we call the court cases activated we can stop me documents - it is any other question you have a question from Renee yes can I just say something one second I said this at the beginning of it can you please let us make a group for Italian rescue operation all those Italians who got a spread because of after death of Fabio and the people who were in what we call in Keshe Foundation in Bari the still obviously the foundation the way there could we need to bring you back together now we understand the reason and how it was done we set up a system now that some cities in Italy are closed on because of this virus we can make up and set up the what we called Rapid Response the same as Iran that we can save lives we'll announce this through the universal council member of the Italian language told the Italian groups how to join in and how we can support all the

Italians we have a very very large Italian condition supporting this is the time they need us and we've said this emotion today hopefully or tomorrow we'll call Keshe Foundation rescue Italy and join us in it I'm setting it up as admin and then we bring you our business to start running this that we can help as many times as possible.

(2:35). yes carry on please.

... Q: From Alaska Susan who says, the first GANS I created I saw a luminous aqua glow down towards the bottom in a curved bottom container. I felt that the luminous glowing plasma filled the room, and me. When I went to bed, I could still feel the plasma presence within me, and without me, like a glowing cloud of love. Thanks Keshe, she says?

K- for the glow or for the love. .. (2:36). As a KS said, Mr. Keshe, you have reached the heart of many women. I said we are all women inside we reach everybody at the same time. Q: Can you give me a hint on how to compress plasmatic fields I did this on the resonant circuits and got a huge benefit from the setup but I think that this must be possible in plasmatic too. K- it can be done. We do it, you actually can do it in a different way, and the only problem with it, is that you get the explosion of plasma and you cannot control it. Thin it is horrendous. We prefer you not to test. In a soft way, you do it in the MaGrav, if you understood the MaGrav system technology. Voltage and current production from the self-sustaining generator, in increasing the voltage to thousands and hundreds of thousands of watts, is in the hands of the KF. We will use it in the EU and then most probably, in the coming time, we'll release the promised generator. For those who want it. (2:38). But the essentially the generator sits in the MaGrav system, but none of you have managed to understand it. You will see the first generating power units in the MaGrav units. When we told you that we have a generator, it was just finding the time and a place to release it. This will come with a with the new systems, and then we'll release the power generators in a massive way. There is a very big thanks and I mean an enormous thanks to Mrs. Mohammadi the head of the Iranian Keshe Foundation. She has done an enormous job to set up such a beautiful structure, support and distribution team, and all the things she's done for the foundation. Without her I'm sure the foundation and supporting the Iranians with this position with the Corona, would have been impossible. She set this up to help Iran with agriculture and health, and when the Corona came in, everything was already set in, and all it was, was just to support it and extend it. Again I thank all those who work in the background and in the front in supporting, the first group support, and those who are in the face of it, sitting in front and trying to support an answer people's questions as they come in. The numbers of the knowledge seekers is increasing rapidly, (2:40). people joining it just trying to save their lives and their family. I heard from one of the knowledge seekers who's been there, he said, 'I'm just even speaking with my eyes shut because I haven't slept, I'm there to support, I have to, I've saved so many lives tonight by helping them.' The beauty of it is the minute they receive the call, they have access to the places where they keep the Gans, and within hours it gets dispatched and the people receive it and they put other people in it. We need to set up such a structure and at times it's hard work for months and months. Miss Mohammadi in Iran and her team especially team in Mashhad, in the holy beautiful city of my childhood, they have managed to do it. I can announce, we hope we can announce it clearly, that the first airport, the second busiest airport in Iran, has gone under

the Gans protection as of yesterday. An explanation was given to their authorities, and materials has been (given) in support. Any flow of people in and out should become safe. We have taken the responsibility and the KF knowledge seekers in Iran and they have trained the airport staff of the second major airport in Iran, and it has gone under the cover of the Gans protection as of yesterday. They need more and more training and we need to deliver equipment to safeguard most of it. In the next week we announce, a second and a third nation, which will go on the cover the Gans technology. We give 100% guarantee that there will be no contamination, and if there is, then we give 100% guarantee to reverse back. I thank again Mrs. Mohammadi, for her relentless work. (2:42). I was up until two or three o'clock, and she was there at four o'clock and at 7 AM this morning she was there again. We do our best, and this Iran central emergency system has to be set up right across (the world), especially Italy, Germany, France, and the United States in coming weeks will be worse hit than anybody else. China will let it go, because China betrayed the foundation. The Chinese leadership should not have done that, because we gave you our wish, and you will understand very soon. Stealing a gift does not work with the foundation. We took the love of God from Judaism, and now we take the love of God from the nation of China, that it will become an example for humanity. You will understand soon. What is important, is that you have to be ready to support yourself and your family, and understand that if you have the virus, just think how many people you shook hands with as you stood in the bus with, and you traveled with, and how many times you kissed your child, or your mother or father. When you make a Cup of Life (CL), every living things are contaminated and it's your job to support your dog, cat, your family, your city, and the staff working in your office. The KF knowledge seekers even with Chinese manufacturers who work with us, This is an instruction to them, to protect themselves. They work freely, if they follow the procedure. We are here to support, (2:44). go to info@keshe.foundation if you want to set up. Don't waste a lot of time, we don't have much time, we're literally stretched to the limit in supporting these things, until we set up the International organization. I very much hope, that Iran Sepah will become an international force for rescue from the virus, and with it, it will bring the beauty of the nation to all. They put sanction on us, and we bring love and care to them and see who will be ashamed of what they've done. Try to understand, this virus will travel very fast now in Europe through the bloodline. I repeat again, I go past a Chinese restaurant for the past four or five weeks and nobody was in there, except the owner sitting in the background. Now we see it, when people are avoiding Italians on the street. Any Italian restaurants or other favorite places to be for pizza, now no pizza. What will be next. The way we look at it, the man who gives you the food across the counter, it could be the poison of life without him knowing it, and you do not know when you arrived from Italy or China, or for that matter Iran. Very soon in Iran, we'll accept what we call Coronavirus health tourism, you come in (with it), we save you, and we send you back without it. If your nation doesn't listen, we'll accept, because we know how. (2:46). We are hundred percent sure of what we are doing, and we are a hundred percent safe to reverse. In a very short time, we will know maybe within next week, that the health center in one of the European countries will open a KF health center for this purpose, where people who are infected, by governments can be sent in for reversal within seven days. This is a special center, and a special process, which we don't disclose publicly, but it will reverse the whole process. The government officials can check.

Any other question?

we are need a tutor book remember every day 3/4 moves from not just yourself ten-second if you don't feel any coughing or you can breathe and you haven't got a temperature of Bieber okay if you got against us just as Brady answers on your head on your face and your front and the back if you feel a pain then you know your position if you don't feel a pain then you know you're okay in any case every day do this drink water and inhale begins here just to protect yourself but when you learn this system and technology this is what you will create inspiration in depth of this space and then in the coming weeks we'll teach you how to use the answers and against material for food if this carries on and most of the roads and air and sea freights block we got to understand in one of the European courts in past two or three days port workers refused to touch container from Germany because it could have been and they had contamination in Germany if the port workers stopped accepting goods from ships on the countries they're coming delivery post refuses to send or accept post you can see the direction we are setting out we are highly international dependent on food and other materials on each other and this will bring a huge problem supermarkets empty nothing on the shelves farmers cannot get their food to the market and the rest of it this is something which we see has happened in past 48 hours in Europe and we know a lot of governments have problem you see mean goods from China post our orders postal systems do not accept any packages from China now Iran and now a Tony then Jeremy France claims they have a process they cannot stop cure the people but they haven't stopped the transfer the beauty where the Keshe Foundation technology is that he can be worse he can prevent and he can sterilize know technology has offered it's not even the vaccine from Mr. gate I call it the injection of death then you understand someone you know when mankind in United State is be sentenced to that by injection mill foundation is doing that but on a very large scale interruptive continuously cover yourself this is going to be four months but we get used to it is with us immediately we can solve it is there anything wanted to say about using GANS fir or feeding the question from Dan about that oh we prefer not to do it for next couple of weeks but try to make as many against cup of life for yourself and I teach you if need be to not touch them to nothing you can do a different things with it just have it ready that you can cover there from the strength of the virus it's the most important thing and then I will explain to you how I've given your life to the cup of life try to make three or four cups at least each any other questions shall we call it a day Rhea nearly three hours just one quick one about the couple people had questions regarding could they instead of using the one cup the one cup approach could they mix the GANS waters of the cuo the co2 and the zinc oxide in at the ratio that you mentioned 53 yes you can well you don't carry the sort of mutation you have to understand this there's a reason yes you can that's emerges okay and you explained about that earlier as well so people can refer to the teaching on that but beauty of it is this virus does not know nope King what a president or the Minister of Health and a person on the road the worker in the office is befriending everyone I told you you will not see what leaders this trip to India was to Keshe in as much as it could be for you hide in your nest anything else so shall we call today Matheny agnostic foundation today we have another information today that people need is what I call a blueprint for life or we can call it a blueprint for coronavirus thank you very much and hopefully we see you next week and in emergencies as we done with Iran we opened the second what I call meeting of this week on emergency on Saturday

then they are the meeting on Monday as usual and today at nine o'clock what we call Tehran time any one who wants to ask questions doctor's officials anybody wants to be online they can ask questions and we can guide and we can protect then if we have emergency animals we open this channel for five minutes ten minutes and now we explain phonology is worldwide what is happening what it is there is a report we cannot confirm the violence has reached Vatican and as you know what canister of all people and this virus works havoc amongst all people we hope they are safe we hope that the podrace a safe an esteem and at the same time once you understand the whole of Italy has been wiped out with this thing it's not just one place under them and what we seen in South America has come true Italian traveling and these people usually pay with it - what ikan Italians and the others who come in so the holy city is on the roll of pressure and contamination and we're the same thing as they give sermon they can do as I said to one of our friends would there be a mess this is my body this is my blood in the churches of Italy this weekend or would be scared not to go to churches that's where they can get contaminated the house of God will have no one to worship schools closed universities clothes the only thing they didn't cause last night I don't personal against Napoli we don't know how many people got infected in that game and on the other hand touches are close to people did not go to church in Austria to the pizza parlor priests people do not go to church now in Italy due to virus kit so let's see what happens and how this thing will develop in Italy and Germany the French claim that they found is nothing there because they have a managed to contain all of it and we have seen other countries we are monitoring all the countries around of already spiders stay safe and spared the cop and against two other people and to understand and teach if they love which that is their life they're laughing at not yours and we should all you hear of knowledge seeker really listen to this teaching and you have made yourself to gain cup of life you keep your life. (2:58).

Thank you very much

very good thank you Mr. Keshe once again for yet another knowledge seekers workshop here and we thank others that have helped produce the workshop today
Thank You Flint and other people working in the background to enable all this to happen for everyone

K- Can we have one of the intros we used to have before.

END

317 knowledge seekers workshop for Thursday February 27th 2020
Videos

318th Knowledge Seekers Workshop March 5, 2020

(

Key-Phrases:

English Transcription:

(:15). .. In the past few weeks, since January, we got pulled into this Coronavirus in China. We saw it becoming relentlessly powerful, taking many lives, and we thought that was it, the Chinese got it, then the virus appeared in a number of countries, by Chinese. Then we saw it in Iran, as we explained last week, then we saw it in Italy. Now the Italians with their love of pizzas and spaghetti, have spread it to the rest of the world, as now we see. This virus, they thought they could control it by mutation of the genes, by race. But now it has shown that it can mutate itself to any race. But when we spoke about mutation there was some concern, but now scientists have proven that they have found the second generation of mutation that they can confirm. This means that this virus will take hold. As I said in the past few teachings, we have to see how and when this virus performs and if it is going to that way, for the beginning of Spring, and we put our doubts on it, that this is self-mutating, (:18). and self mutation, at the same time. So what it does, it destroys itself of what could, in a way, have killed it, or have destroyed it, .. to a new way of energy balance. .. if you understand plasma (PI) technology (T), we know how, with our experience, that this virus has mutated in a very drastic way. The authorities, as usual, they thought that it was going to away with the heat, but what we see, is that this virus has appeared in Brazil, a warm country, 20 -25 degrees (Celsius), usually we don't see flu at these kind of temperatures. Twenty degrees in northern Europe is summertime. So this show that this virus will be with us right across the year, and it mutates very rapidly. We have seen mortalities, death, and infections, we have seen the same in Europe. Many Iranian leaders have died, or are entangled with this virus. We see now, internationally Italy is under siege with it. We'll see in most of the western Europe that the communications will hit. We see in London being hit. In Paris, (:20). France they say they have come up with a solution, but we see the French are still getting hit. The only French who have found a solution, is controlling the media and putting lies out. Because if they had it, they would give it to the French and the rest. At the same time to the Germans. We don't see any solution or any way (out). We see the economical effect of it, will hit America in the next 14 days. We see a massive rise in the death of the Iranian leadership, at the highest level in the next 7 days, because we know when it was spread in Iran. The 14 days is up on Friday or Saturday. This process has brought a lot of things to us as a human race. A very clear indication. We have no world government to govern, in this case as it rises and it comes, it comes in another virus to us. There is no leadership by the World Health Organization (WHO), as they themselves are baffled by it. All the world presidents are canceling their meetings, they refuse to handshake with each other. It has become a very strange situation. They are locking up presidents in their palaces, and kings and world leaders in rooms and in isolation. The military heads are

hidden behind their desks and in so many ways, a war on the human race, has been called in, by the greed of the human race. (:22). In so many ways, we shall see the beginning of what we call, the apocalypse, the total destruction of the whole society, shaking, and then by shaking, destroying itself. We will see, as I have written to a couple of world leaders, a Biblical destruction, commotion of things which will come. In so many ways, is it that bad. It is worse than bad. Locking up people in their homes will not change it, as locking up man will increase the spread and mutation of the virus. ... all of you are not sure what is the position. There are a lot of claims on the how, and the way, and in so many ways, the methods used has to be done the man himself, and nobody else. In a direct relation to what is happening worldwide with this virus, this situation will not be sustained, maybe for another 3 or 4 weeks. As we have seen people from the cold environment of Italy, (:24). in the wintertime went to Rio de Janeiro for the festival and they spread it right across the world some five or six million people. As I said, we will see a massive rise in the loss of life in the gay community, who very highly concentrated in Rio, in what we call, the festival. Many of these have been battling with AIDS, and are vulnerable to this virus. This virus statistically kills more men over the age of seventy, or sixty-five, seventy and it kills people with immune system problems. So in the next two weeks, around the world we'll see a rise in death, again, in homosexual community in a rapid way, if they've been contaminated in Rio de Janeiro.

At the same time it's the responsibility of a man to look after himself. Today's teaching is a very direct teaching, and is a teaching to each individual of you, for yourself. Many parts of it, are a repetition of last week, because maybe you did not understand the gravity of what was taught last week. In Iran, we have set up a rescue organization. In Iran, we have seen direct results of people who have had Corona confirmed and reversed. The Chinese government blocked us from receiving data, but in Iran we have put data on the Internet. (:26). Many of the Keshe foundation knowledge seekers most probably, when this virus goes beyond control, will be very few, who have stayed alive. If you followed the procedure the way it was set up, and looked after yourself, your family, and your environment. In any case, as the virus mutates, and you keep on using the Gans water once a day, and the rest, then you allow the virus to be taken out. Let me explain to you something very clear, you were not aware, and we were all under pressure in 2011, 2013 and 2014 with Fukushima. As you all have the data, and the Fukushima paper has been published, when we got involved as a Keshe Foundation and we helped TEPCO with cleaning up the Fukushima, we didn't hear any more about Fukushima. Because the knowledge transferred to the Japanese government, and stolen by them, thinking they were very clever, taught us a lot. The most powerful energy which enters the body of the man is radioactive materials, and it has a concentration of the ray destruction, and we've seen with gamma rays, and other radiation mixtures, many people get cancer and they die. The test in Fukushima gave us a clear indication, that GANS water has the capability to extract the radiation from the body of the man. (:28). The Japanese and Americans stole the white gold, from conversion of tritium to white gold, but they could not understand it. Their lack of understanding, and what I call arrogance and stupidity, that the Keshe foundation was sitting to see the results of the effect of extraction of the radiation and fields from the body of man. In this process from Fukushima, we learned a lot. It showed we can extract radiation, because the workers in TEPCO, who now use the

technology everyday, by drinking the water, washing their body with a GANS water, to extract the radiation from the nuclear reactor centers. This allowed Fukushima to go back into clean-up operation in an orderly manner. What this means, the workers of the Fukushima can touch any radioactive material during the day, or come across (in contact with) contamination materials, and at the end of the day, by drinking some GANS water, and getting washed by Gans water, whatever they absorbed (during the day) is extracted out of the body. In a simple way, Fukushima was a pre-run to this virus, for us, to understand more. Therefore, when we come to a weaker version of radiation, in interaction as a plasma, with the plasma of the body of the man, we'll see the same. Those who everyday work in the Fukushima plant, with a normal life, will go through the same process when the virus hits. When they drink the water from the Cup of Life (CL). In so many ways, (:30). all of you are in the same position. The last time the contamination was in Fukushima, but this contamination is planetary size. The last time we gave the water to a nation of, the thieves of Japan, to steal, but in so many ways, it helped us. This time we give the knowledge of the GANS to the free man of this world, to help you, to help yourself. The same procedure, the Fukushima nuclear reactor, was an energy concentrated on the ray of photons. The Coronavirus is an energy, in collection of a package, of a few different strength energies, the same as Fukushima. In so many ways, is like putting Alpha, Beta, and Gamma rays into one cup. We call it a virus, because now as the energy reduces, they interact with each other, and they start dynamically live, to find a way, and we call it a virus. We helped in Fukushima, now we help the world with Corona, but this process, is another process, that we as a human race are getting ready to enter into space. Because in the space we'll receive plasmas and rays, and as in Fukushima, and as Corona. And with this technology, understanding the process of the drinking of the water, the GANS water, the Gans energy, we have understood how to extract it. In the Enhancement Unit (EU), which is to be released next 2-3 weeks, hopefully, we don't carry the water inside, you don't drink the water, but we have gone to the level of transfer of energy, from the body, in the level of the virus. (:32). So by entering the enhancement unit, within seconds you have no virus. But at the same time, we have to understand, that there is a lot that we can do for ourselves, until the number of these EU are developed and delivered.

As a human race we are resilient, and as a human race, extremely intelligent. As a human race, one has to understand what is the composition of his body. Collectively over centuries we have gathered a lot of knowledge. In a direct message, to the Iranian Corona group in Iran, yesterday in our meetings and today, we send a message very clearly. The message is simple, it is as easy as ABC. Our message was as follows, the situation in Iran is that the Iranian scientists have not understood at all, what a virus is. (:34). Exactly how a virus works, and exactly what the body of the man is made of, the lack of knowledge has been the cause of (not) understanding the most advanced T. We have no choice, we have to understand more, if the knowledge was understood more about the construction of the man, then man would not have had such a problem. Let me explain to where the problem starts. In homeopathy, there is a belief of the 12 salts in the body, some of the salts we don't have, because some of the salts which are spoken about, and we don't understand, is a combination of the mixture of the salts, essence of the energies and not the salt itself, as that being described in the KF, as a plasma (Pl) energy of the soul. When

you have this, and you have emotion, and it has to change to the direction of understanding of its own direction, it needs a PI of the mixture of the salts, and not the physical salt. If one understands this, one will understand that through the strength, (:36). of certain salts, magnetic (M) field, man can replicate the emotion of the man, not with the salt. Which means the human race has to go further in the knowledge of understanding of its own creation and operation of its physicality. The scientists look for the salt in a physical term, but have not understood, that even the salt in the dimension of the energy pack, in interaction with the condition of the matter energy pack, create and lead to the creation of emotion of the man, in interaction with the field of the soul of the man (STM). Where we go and what we understand and should understand from now on, as an invisible energy PI Gans, in the dimension of the Gans's of the Gans's. If you go back John in AZ tested this, but never understood. The Gans's of the Gans's in some of the teachings of the past I referred to it. Now you understand what it means. The Gans's of the Gans's, if understood using the energy of the Gans's, leads to understanding of the energy of emotion of the man. In this way, there is one major, major understanding that needs to be understood by men of earth. As I explained to Iranian scientists at the highest level in the past few hours, (:38). if you look in the body, different salts and strengths of salts, leads to creation of the tough tissues, of the soft tissues, of the blood, and the rest. When you taste your blood, it has a salt in it, because that salinity dictates the thickness of your blood, and the pressure of your blood, and the direction and the strength of the emotion of the man in the dimension of physicality. That salt transfers the knowledge of the emotional of the physical, to the emotion of the STM, and in that direction, reflects to the emotion and behavior of the man. If the world of science understands this, handling viruses in the U, for man, becomes a game, and a child's game. As I said (AIS), depending on the strength of the salinity of the mixture of the salts, including the salts of the emotion, the direction of the motion of the salts, opposite, or in the direction of the STM, or the soul of physicality (STP), then man understands how even his physical condition is created on this planet. As I explained in many teachings years ago, man has not understood the essence of his own creation. (:40). The Gans's in respect to the concentration of the salinity, will create matter cells. The Gans's as a PI, in different conditions, and variety, of dimensions of salts, and essence of the PI of the salt, in a Gans state of energy, will dictate the emotion in the creation. This is how through the emotion you get cancer, the transfer of psychological or emotion into physicality, by changing the salt in the strength of the emotion in the direction of the physical part of the body of the man. If mankind understands this, this virus, Corona, will become nothing. This is one of the weakest viruses man has ever been tested on. How do you want to live in the depth of the space, where the bigger and stronger fields are there to consume everything man carries as a part of his soul and physicality. In Keshe world family and in Farsi I have posted 2 or 3 messages this morning. The messages you hear were given to the leading Iranian scientists and the government operating at the moment. So we share equal to all of you what the Iranian, Chinese, German, and Russian leaders are listening to. (:42). As we make One Nation out of the human race, through this virus. Now you are each, in intelligence, equal to the professors and the world leaders who were educated 50 years ago. AIS many of our professors and doctors who are battling this virus, in most of, or in all of the countries, are as good as the old donkeys, with the bit on the back, carrying a stone or books. Nothing goes in their head and they don't care what they are carrying. As

long as the pride carries that double word, "DR". One day I'll tell what the R is for, but at this moment we'll leave it for them to explain. You have to understand that every part of your body has a salinity, and that salinity dictates the energy, which is absorbed, retained, and released. Now many of you with the KF in the past few years have been through this process. If you remember, for some time we all played with the pH, creating 10 and 12 pH, and 0 and 1 pH, (:44). and through the understanding of the PI T, we understand that anything over 7 gives us more solidification towards the body by absorption of the energy ?? which is, anything going positive above 7, is G field force, and anything below 7, we call it, acidic, or energy field force. Seven is the equator line, in a way, 7 is a zero point.

Now I'll teach you the secret of this virus, and it is for the KF KS to spread this knowledge across this planet, and secondly, remember that when you become "man of space," you need to know. At the moment there is a huge problem with nations like Iran, China and the others, what they have done, they have blocked, once they have identified the virus that somebody has and is positive, to be cultured any further, to see if anything has effected it. Like a Gans water, they can't do, because there is no certification for the laboratories to grow. At this moment in time they don't know how to control. But all of you have been with us and you understand this very easy. If you carry a normal blood without infection, test the pH of your blood, and saliva, (:46). and test the pH of what might come from your breath. At this moment you have no virus, make make these your zero reference point. Do you remember last week I taught you a couple of tricks, this is another trick or way to detect the virus, but in a scientific and direct physical way. The first time we showed you how to do the 10 second test, in Iran it has become very effective for KS to test themselves and the ones who are helping. For 10 seconds, hold your breath and see if you cough or run out of breath. If it's below 10 you are vulnerable. We have seen in Iran that people can't even count to the first second, and they cough. And after using the Gans water, 30 minutes later they can hold about 12 seconds. We have seen the breathing go from 12 to 36, and blood pressures go from 80 to 97 in less than a half an hour. All is getting documented for the Iranian government, and relentless down by the KF of Iran, headed by Mrs. Mohammadi, is breaking through in a beautiful way. What we learned is very simple, if you can hold for 10 seconds without coughing you are just about safe, maybe. The next test is, we understand that this virus has mutated, (:48). and has gone from the lungs into the brain, when we said this, they said it was impossible, but now the Chinese confirmed, that this virus mutates. So if your lungs are not done (infected), it doesn't mean 100% that you don't have the virus, because now it has mutated to the energy of the soul and the brain of the man. Then you spray your head, your lungs, and your back, with the Gans water from a Cup of Life (CL). If it doesn't have any effect on you, no pressure in the brain or lungs, now you are 95% sure, yes or no. If you get a headache with no pressure (in lungs or chest cavity), or pressure (in the chest), with no head pressure (headache). It means you most probably, possibly have a virus, of the Corona in your head -- possible. If you get both in the chest and the lungs, you're 95 to 100% sure that you have got it. Don't panic, but keep on spraying. Understand that it's not a water anymore, the Gans is extracting the energy of the virus, and within 6 hours you should see some results. We have seen in Iran, the wife of one of our people, and the powerful people themselves, using the T, and after a few days start eating, when they haven't eaten for a long time. Strange enough, all the reports we get

from around the world, from those who have had the virus confirmed, (:50). after the application of the T, they want to eat, they're hungry. Do you remember, the first pig that had the Pig Flu, after we washed it, it started eating like mad. He wanted more food, he used to knock on the door of the farmer asking for more food. Mankind has followed the same, because the virus has eaten into the energy of the body of the man, and the man is hungry and asks for food. We hear that most of the people in Iran report that they are hungry and start to eating again and well. The Chinese betrayed the KF by hiding knowledge which was in their hands. In Iran, the KF has become a parallel government in the health industry for the people of their nation, which means we do not blame, they do not know, but we support delivering the T to the population. In Iran today, you get yourself to the KF, you report where you are, if you have signs of the virus. Hospitals are full, they don't accept patients. The KF has become the alternative rescue center for people. Within hours the KF Iran, delivers materials, and Gans water to the people and gives them (instructions) how to make it that they can carry on making it themselves, helping themselves. I have noticed that it is a problem to ship waters around Iran and we know there is a problem shipping water anywhere, and the Gans is a water. The Iranian team has come up with a brilliant idea. ... (:52). They are making ready-made Cups and sending them to people, and transport companies have agreed to deliver directly, for free, to help the nation. They receive a cup. The best they can do with the boycotts of Iran by the Americans. This is what they receive, see photo. All the connections are already made. All they have to do is add saltwater and start saving lives. This has become the pattern of saving lives. As I was told just before this meeting, 3,000 of these are ready and are going out, which means immediate transportation and immediate use, and immediate help.

So now (let's say) you have (failed the test with) the 10 second (of holding the breath), and you had the virus pain (after applying Gans Water), now it goes back to our professors, doctors, scientists, ministers, and the presidents of the government, (who say) we need a physical evidence. Let me educate you, the doctors, the scientists in your governments, and countries as KS. You tested the water and you know its pH, and you have tested the Gans's over years and you know the pH. (:54). Now we tell you to test the saliva and the blood, and the man who has the virus will show a different pH. Then if the pH of your Gans water is below the pH of your blood, which is infected by the virus, it means through the principle of the energy transfer, the virus gives its energy to the Gans water, and looses it power as a virus to damage the man's life. You have to understand the higher pH is the gravity (G), and the lower is alkalinity, but always by the law of plasma physics, the stronger gives to the weaker. You don't need to wait for your government to tell you that you have the virus, and 'we have no cure for it, you have to suffer and die with it.' You did the 10 second test, you sprayed the Gans water test, and you tested your pH, and you have your Gans water to do (to use).

The last man standing is the last man surviving. Do you remember the story of the Moses, and crossing the water, the Red Sea, this is that, what you were promised. We have opened the ocean of life for man, and it is for man to cross. It is very simple, what is in the Old Testament is delivered today. (:56). The plate, and in the Biblical proportion disaster, and the solution, with the enemy behind. We have opened the ocean of

knowledge and it is for the man to cross. Those who deny and know, and those who don't want to accept, will see the consequences of their own time, as this virus evolves, and gradually over years will take those who are non-believers in the peace, in understanding of the change of the condition for human race, and evolution to One Nation. The message is very clear, you have everything in your hands to test. The KS in Italy, Iran, or in the US, you have been given the key, if your soul has chosen the path to cross the ocean. Once you cross this line, and once you understand the totality of the knowledge, with what you have, then mankind is ready to enter into the Universal Community (UC), because then, he can safeguard himself with the knowledge he has, with the test that has passed, and he will survive all, or most of what is in the U to come. (:58).

In so many ways, as I said to the Iranians, we're on course to hold the April conference in Tehran. Iran will be the only nation clean, for anyone who comes in, and anyone who lives within its territory. In the coming time Iran will send the Sepah out, as we said, to help the rest of the nations to develop and understand the T to safeguard their nationals.

If you don't understand, we'll tell you something very simple, how bad the situation is. The KF in the past few days has been requesting to receive a container for shipping. We have been told that there are not enough containers to ship around as everything is stuck in the ports in China, and is in the hands of the Chinese. That's how the economical situation will become worse. In one of the European nations the dockworkers refused to unload goods from Italy, in the past 7 days, as it is assumed to be contaminated. They refused to unload goods from Germany, as it is contaminated. They haven't accepted any loads from China since the disaster started. Are we going to stop, and feed ourselves with the Gans waters in the process of survival, and would we have to listen to the Thursday teachings in the next couple of weeks, on how to feed ourselves with the development of new T of the KF to have food to live to survive. Or is it heading, that we become One Nation, One Planet, One Race, One government, (1:00). governing by the man himself through his own soul.

It's very strange when you look and you understand. The strangest thing is that while world leaders are canceling their meetings and hiding behind the doors, the KF management is traveling into countries to deliver conferences, because we are free. We know we are protected, and we carry the knowledge with us. As I was just saying to one of our KS in Iran, he is traveling from conferences to meetings, and meeting directly on his way, to one infected person to another, and he sits right in front of the most infected, double confirmed Coronavirus cases, and wearing no mask or anything to protect himself, and then he goes to another infected person. It's because he protects himself (with the Gans water). I laughed at him yesterday, I said, do you know something, you are like a vacuum cleaner, you are going everywhere, meeting all these people with the virus and nothing happens to you, because you are protected. The KF teams, management, and KS travel with freedom of mind. You are well protected by your own knowledge, not by the blessing of gods and imaginary lies. We will attend the Brazil conference, and we are proud to attend. We will attend the Tehran conference, because we are well protected, by our own knowledge and a simple water. (1:02). I would like to ask, if president Trump would like to join us, at least it's somewhere he is safe without

the disease. I would love to know if president Xi of China, would leave the prison world they have made around the leadership, to protect them from getting infected. They close the doors on their kingdoms and presidential offices, while we open the freedom of man to mankind across this planet and the U, through the knowledge and understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the U.

Now I am the Messiah. I am the promised one for my soul, and the messiah of my soul. And if all of you understand this, you understand simply, man rules through his soul to the dimension of the U. I have one regret, and I hope that Belgium will be safe from Corona and nothing happens to this land, that nobody dies in that country. We need that king alive, that he doesn't die in the hands of Corona, because he is of old age, to bring these cronies to the justice. It's very simple, understand one point, understand how you understand the knowledge. Understand how you control the knowledge in every direction, (1:04). when it comes to energies, life, food, and everything else around you. Understand the interaction of the fields, and if you remember in the past months, I keep on saying that we need to move away from the Gans's and understand the fields of Gans's. Understand what it means and how they interact. Now you understand, why and how I have been asking you, because you are dealing with an energy called, a virus. It has no physicality, it's a game that no machine can see.

Yesterday in a trial in a hospital, when they used the Gans, they said, 'the structure is the same.' I said, culture it. They said, 'we cannot, we don't have a license, nobody can culture it. I said to them, now use the pH. Use, understand. Listen to the KF world family. I have posted everything you need to know, about how the virus works, and how your knowledge as KS works. Now you all have become philosophers. Up to now we have PhD's and professors, and you had to go to universities and schools to become one. There are no schools for philosophers (in space). Now you are philosophers of the space, and you have given the degree to yourself. You understand more than those who carry the books like a donkey on their back. (1:06). Because you understand the essence of creation, and you can handle it. So, when it comes to the virus, change the environment. Spray the Gans's in your homes and offices. When it comes to your body, protect and shield it with Gans's, that if it is in (virus), it (Gans) will take it out. And what is out and needed, can be transferred in. So you wash your body with the Gans, and take the energy of the virus, which is stronger out. Then you very simply drink the Gans (water). Watch if it has mutated the muscle tissue of the man. You breath the Gans water, air, that it goes into your lungs, that it converts its energy, and it takes energy out and you start breathing. Within 3 hours, you should see the first results. If you are in a critical condition, then within 3 days.

We had a case in Iran that a child of 9 years old, as written by the great aunt, they tell us in the hospital, that they can hear his heart in the room, they don't need the machine to listen. The next morning he was discharged (after given Gans water), I have the discharge papers, that say there is no virus, that he was in perfect condition and can go home. (1:08).

You asked if you understood, those of you who are physicians here, doctors, and you have understood the new T. When you take the liquid from the lungs for testing, test its pH. You don't need anymore, these sophisticated things and culturing. You just test and see how high the pH is, then you introduce a lower pH as Gans, as air and you extract the energy. If our friends have seen the pictures of the infected lungs. I sent one to you Rick .. can you play it. ... it an MRI of the chest of an infected person. .. if you look at this MRI you see calcification, this is how you die. Your lungs literally solidify, and they see it as white. I have pictures but no internet ... (1:10). ... What I am going to show you is very simple. ... I am going to show you some pictures on how you die, it's the most horrible way to die, but too many of us are dying and governments are not responding. We have taken charge and let them do whatever they like. I'll show you how you die. This is how your lungs will look, (shows MRI). Calcification. (1:12). This will be the shape of your lungs in the last hours of your life. This is a new MRI, less than 3 days old. This gentleman went through, and the doctors couldn't believe he has changed so fast. They went in to intervene and opened his body and he died. Well before he couldn't even breath. This is how your lungs look. I'll show you more. ... What I am going to show you, if you are lucky, you get long before this. The situation is totally out of control with governments, because they themselves are dying. World leaders are hiding for their own lives, and how can they govern, when they have locked themselves away. Shows a second MRI, this is a better condition, and this person in China has survived. He is tested and cleared with no virus. You have to understand, that when you go through the situation, you loose a lot of controls. (1:14). In so many ways, you see this lung, it is worse than the other one. I can even show you the face of the woman. This solidification or calcification of the lungs comes through the new salt condition, which carries partially the emotion of the physicality together, and as every cell of the man carries a Ca center in it. Then one understands how to see the change, as the energy changes, it creates the energy of the Gans of the salt, of a higher order, and the lungs gradually solidifies like a bone. The doctors call it calcification, if you look it looks like a bone structure. And if you look much deeper, you see it as harder and much whiter.

Now you understand, but the problem with this is, (1:16). once this virus enters your lungs, you have to remember the other part of the T, which I have taught you. If I take away your kidney, because it was there, and if I can create the right condition, I can let your kidneys grow again in the same position, of where the cavity of it is. Because the field of it has been in that space. So in your lungs the field of the virus is always there. If you travel and come across another strength of the virus, it connects up to you, because you already have a common denominator connection. So you get hit a second (time), ?? death. But if you keep on using the Gans water for the time to come, as we do not yet know yet, how bad it is going to get in the summer, as we have seen in South America. This virus lives in hot and cold, we have never had (one) like this. He is a very clever one. With the Gans waters it doesn't matter how it mutates, you mutate with it, because you keep steady with it, with your Gans's, it is completely there, and it is always weak and it (the virus) looses energy. In so many strange ways, we understand the whole process. Now the knowledge I have given you in the past hour or so, is not acceptable by the doctors because it wasn't in their PhD thesis, nor was it taught in medical school. (1:18). Now you are more clever and knowledgeable then your own doctors. We have

seen people who have gone through the first phase of the virus, and then when we take the virus away, we see the damaged cells, going through infection, and a second temperature that some people go through, it may be stronger or weaker, depending on the strength of the virus, which has hit. You see them using a course of antibiotics, under the advice of the doctors, and once the cells get repaired, they release the rest of the energy of the virus. You carry on with the same Gans, and you'll walk away in about 6 hours. Try to remember that, do not panic, at the same time remember that this virus can mutate without dimension, and it even has the space to interact with the energy of the STM as it does with the STP of the man. It's extremely intelligent, and it hungers to survive. What we have seen for the first time, which is extremely frightening, if you don't understand anything about it, but if you are knowledgeable like us, (1:20). it brings a new dimension into the life of the man. As you see in this lung, it (virus) is trying to give himself, itself a physical manifestation. If it reaches that point, it will become like us, being pregnant with a virus, will live within us.

We have seen this in the space, and in the condition of what we call, parasites. These are virus parasites, about which, man at this moment has no knowledge of. If you are a lover of Indian food, you understand that every herb that Indians use in their food, while it is tasty for you, but for them, it is a way of surviving the parasites in their environment. They have found a way through herbs and roots to overcome it, be it ginger, turmeric or whatever. When I see this picture and with the knowledge I carry, it brings me huge concern, and that is, if this virus becomes a parasite virus, as we see it is developing, then in the long term, would this parasite takes the body of the man, with it. It has happened in the U. (1:22). This is not the first time that we see it. Maybe in a few weeks, months or a few years you'll understand what I have said in the past 5 - 10 minutes. If it has managed to create strength, at the emotion of the field, to create the emotion of the Gans of the salt, to in a way, calcify the body of the man, and now he can mutate to understand the strength of the calcification of the Ca, it becomes like a child within the body of the man. But this child will not be given birth by the body of the man, but this child will be the owner of the man. I have never said to you anything, which has not happened, or will not happen. We have seen his mutation, and his intelligence to mutate, if you remember when I gave you the CL, and I told you the Cup has a soul. Now you understand why. Because this virus, as I told you, it has a soul. He has created a soul between the energy interaction of itself, and the soul of the cell, and he has triggered a known condition in the U, which leads to creation of life, and if the salinity strength field of the emotion is right, (1:24). it will give life to himself as a physical entity. Maybe (now) you understand the creation of Adam and Eve. Maybe now you understand the essence of the creation in a physical dimension in the U. Then, was this virus deliberately, delivered to, or has he entered to take over all of the human race? Now you understand why we say, that we have to prepare mankind for space. The parasites of the viruses, are so much worst then parasites in the physical dimension of human life. There are races in the space that have reached a compromise between these, and their soul, and both live in dimension, and we can see both. In time mankind will see these creatures in the U. Remember, (1:26). the 10 second (holding breath) test, the spray test, the pH test, and then understand the test of the strength of the STM in this condition. This virus will mutate beyond, this virus can mutate beyond, but the strange thing is, it has taken the shape of the body of the man, and

it can live in the cold and warm, and this is what we said with the African Swine Flu, it's a warm temperature. But we see it, still ravishing across China in the winter.

There is an amazing picture of one of the women that I admire in the news. The chancellor of Germany in a cabinet meeting, goes to shake hands with one of her ministers, and he refuses, and he says, haven't you heard about the virus, I don't want yours. Or will all of us become Japanese, and bow and never handshake again. Would a kiss become the kiss of death from the husband to the wife. (1:28). Or do we start thinking about everything we do. And here man knows he has become the source of the transfer of the virus. Would we have anymore value for the bank notes? Or would we all pay with little cards with circles on it, that it is just by touch. Then there comes a social structure, I do not work, I have no money, but I know where to print a card that it says, that I have money. So I create my money that I can feed myself, and he is respected, because he will stay alive. We have seen unbelievable scenes in governments where the hungry people not being able to feed themselves, take their lives in their hands, and they walk the streets, and then somebody executes them, because they have no permit, and they have no food. Being dead by the virus or the bullet is the same, end of suffering. Would we see this on the streets of Washington, New York, and Los Angeles? ..99% give me time. We'll celebrate "Narus" (Spring festival) in Iran with a clear nation (free) of the virus, and unfortunately we have to see other nations to suffer. I have made one commitment to the Iranian nation, we'll lead this virus out of the nation. (1:30). Then we have to see. Would the world leaders come to Tehran, because it's a free virus zone, and not out of peace? Or do we get them there and then, they force themselves into peace. We have to watch. Iran's ambassador to Vatican, has died of the virus in the past few days. Would we see the same in Vatican.

If the Roman's took the disease with them to the US and Rio, they're so religious that they go to Vatican every Sunday. Would there be an empty building as there are no more priests as they all have died of the virus? And would man judge his creation and the Creator? As we hear the Pope has canceled last Sunday's Mass with himself. How many infected people from different parts of Italy have been to Vatican and sprayed, touched, kissed and cuddled, everyone (dipping) in the water as they enter (the Church), and every thing that can be touched. (1:32). The "House of God" has become the house of death. Didn't they do the same in Iran? Are we now taking our belief in our Creator into our hearts, because we can't go to Mass. And that was one less headache. The worst nightmare for the Liverpool Football team, was that after years they were just about to win the British cup, and now by canceling the football season, because of the virus, all dreams have gone. No schools, no football matches, no interaction in the society. As a woman said to me in the Iranian Chat, 'you know Mr. Keshe all of us 3 sisters with all of our grandchildren, we all met 10 days ago, and it was such a beautiful time, and now all the grandchildren, daughters, sisters are coming up with the virus. And the child is in the hospital, and the second one, another .. Will it come to the point that we do not even meet each others family, out of the fear. Or do we move to a new knowledge, that we took flowers, and now I bring you a more beautiful way of producing Gans, the way now in Iran they are gifting to each other (with Gans). The Iranian KF team is amazing. (1:34). They reach the victims, they spray and cover themselves, and they give to them

and teach them how to do (make) it. Sometimes they are on the phone with me, even with the sick person sitting next to them. I asked them if they were wearing a mask, they said, 'I have no mask.' In the past 48 hours the Iranian KS with the Gans's, have sat with the heads and leaders of the nation, and with those of the man of the street, and they treat them the same. And at both times, I have been on the line, because they want advice. Knowledge and life, no border, no seat and no power.

My only regret will be, that the ones that we save will abuse this power and this position. As I said to one of the KS in Iran, carry the World Peace Treaty and get them to sign before they die. If you want the help, sign the World Peace Treaty. You are the head of a nation or a minister, you sign and commit your nation to peace. And then you'll see that you will keep (it). It's for your soul. Then you give them the paper and say, this is the promise you made to humanity and your soul, and this is the Cup of Life, keep the promise. (1:36).

But what I see, is the same again, as during the Roman times. The Roman's believed in the god of Iran, what we call Mithra. Would we see the repetition again? Would we follow the same. Would humanity follow the path of peace after this, or is it just another crisis that we pass through? This time these crisis will stay with the man, and becomes the control of the STM. This parasite is a parasite of the STM. Soon you will understand. Now you have the full story and I'll give you more.

If the time comes that the nations get hit with the shortage of food and fuel do to the closure of the gates, borders and roads two things will happen. All nations, we have the (same) problem, we all cross this matter, and it gets mixed and mixed, and different virus combinations will appear, or it becomes a total shutdown of the borders, where even there is no soldier to guard, as he is dying of the virus. (1:38). We'll enforce the end of the national borders through natural calamities, the process that the man has done to himself. We have seen the abuse by some of the world leaders of the position and time, and you'll understand soon. The interesting point is, how the world leaders, even in the time of crisis, by the habit of stealing and robbing nations cannot stop. They go to Switzerland to make sure their bank accounts are well ready for the bribe they are about to receive in the next country they meet, signing huge military contracts, on behalf of their nations. But the wisdom is, do we have any soldiers to protect, and do we need these arms. You have to understand something very simple, the Chinese government and nation in the past 30 years have become so advanced, and people and the nation have become more clean and hygienic, but still, with this, we have seen massive death and infection. You have to be very clever and understand the truth, a government doesn't close and shut the nation of 1.4 billion, because of 2,000 deaths. The government shuts nations when there are 2 million deaths, (1:40). 20 million deaths. At the same time if you have a nation that has become so advance like China, and so clean, looses so much. Do you believe only one thing, where a nation is clipped between two of the worst nations hit, China and Iran, with the virus, and it has only 5 deaths, until the President (Trump) leaves and signs the biggest military contracts he wants to sign, and if he manages to sign it. And the state of India says, it only has 3 or 5 deaths. Is the news getting manipulated for the benefit of some, that they can steal from the nations even in the time of trouble. Or would we see

bodies on the streets of Delhi, and whatever, because there is not even a place to burn them. Or have the governors of India lied to their nation, and the situation is far beyond. Don't forget India has a very healthy Chinese business relationship. And it has a better business relationship with the Iranian government and their works. And they only report 3 as of yesterday or two days before, because now the thief has come and gone. (1:42).

Let me explain something of the gravity of what is going to hit you. .. Lisa is Earth Council for Australia. .. Could you tell me what is the effect of the Chinese not coming back to the city, the students and the rest. L- We have a very high student population that comes from China because it's a way for the Chinese to learn English and get the visas to be able to live here permanently, so they first become students. .. Because the New Year starts in February, of course none of the students were coming back to the new year of their classes, so there are peripheral problems with them not coming back, property problems with rentals not being filled, jobs that now vacant. ... because 60% of our toilet paper comes from China people are hoarding it. There are very strange effects going on around. (1:44). and hitting us in ways that are not yet apparent. K- What are the effects on shops. L- a lot closing down, and going bankruptcy ...

K- What do you see economically L -- it's economically depressed and tourism has crashed. (1:46). ... K- can Australia in the long term stand such a loss? L- in the long term I don't think we can ... just about all of our components come from China ... (1:48) . ..

K- What is interesting is now we see that governments are not in control anymore. It's nationals who are not going to Chinese restaurants or buying Chinese goods. Yesterday I went to 3 supermarkets to test something. All the tomatoes, anything with the Italian name on it are not moving much on the shelves. What we saw the Chinese restaurants empty last weeks, now we see that Italian restaurants are empty. And when Americans get hit, how many will not go to McDonalds or Kentucky Fried Chicken, and the others. When we draw a line, like no flights coming out of China or Iran, we close each others borders for whatever. The nations will say they have none, but they have a lot (of virus victims) and they don't want to report, (1:50). because they don't know how to handle the crisis. Our ministers are the ministers of incompetence, because they were ministers as long as it was humming and they were getting loot. I called a minister wanting to speak to him, he said, it's my time off and I don't speak about business during my time off. I was shocked, you are a minister of health and you don't talk. We'll see people will take position, and we'll see the change in the long term, by all of us, towards ourselves. We'll start taking self responsibility and self endurance.

I was going to teach you something new last week, but I will wait until that time comes, then there is a need for it, because at the moment there is nothing, no need for it, but at that time you'll understand. At that time you'll come to understand it, because you'll have to feed a child, or you'll have to steal, or die of hunger, or the virus. But the reality is, are we getting tested. There is no way, under any circumstance, can this virus be controlled. This virus is out of control in every nation. And how many of us will go out of it, and then come back into it (relapse). The Chinese have shown mutation, and that a large number of people, who came in for the first time and the virus cleared out, now they have

come with a second one, and they die. (1:52). In some cases they come with a third one and then they die, because the virus is mutating. The virus is continuously mutating. In so many ways, the human race has made its match, you killed enough, now you get killed by yourself. You can't blame no one, there is no war. We finished the wars on mankind, on each other, but mankind did not finish the war with his own soul and his own dimension.

One of the most important parts of the teaching in the coming weeks will be the survival. I showed you how to protect, and work within, and around this virus. Now I'll show you how to live with it. How to use it to feed and nourish you, and to use it to protect you. The name of the game, is understanding the work of fields in the U. As Lisa told us, the economical condition will change very drastically. Too many containers are stuck in China, and too many, (1:54). are Chinese and nobody will unload them. Most probably, the Chinese are telling us, that they'll start supplying in March, but most probably, what is in the background, we don't care how the people die, the nation has to go through. Now death will become as a natural process, anything that dies by the virus, doesn't count anymore. The way China is now gathering statistics, there are no reported deaths. But unfortunately we see many cremating machines appearing in the cities. If you don't have any deaths, why do you need to burn them. Satellite reports shows different reality in different parts of China. When you burn bodies it creates specific traces on the international satellites and spy satellites, are telling us that the burning is beyond. Don't forget KF has one of the strongest national security teams in the world, dedicated to perfect correct information. The death toll in Iran, I don't want to put fingers on it, but I can tell you, you don't want to know. As I to a friend yesterday, I said, you know its very strange, there is a national committee meeting, and we (usually) see many people around the table, but yesterday in the picture there was only 3 and they're all sitting 5 meters apart from each other. (1:56). But the interesting thing is, if this virus is mutating through, whatever, its soul, would it translate and transfer through the STM, or would it be able to get through the telephone lines, through the voice of the man? There are a lot of things coming to me saying, that G5 ?? is responsible for it. Excuse me, we don't have G5 around here, in Iran, as far as we know ??? after 30 days now, it's 100%. A certain strength of the virus. There is a hypocrisy, that some doctors have come up with, as it goes more and more it becomes weaker, but somehow it gathers energy, ?? at that weak point, ?? other say it becomes stronger when it comes back. Let us understand the PI T. Let us understand the state of the affairs internationally. In so many ways, we need to understand how and the way to do it. There is the process and a way, and there is a school of thought, that says, world leaders who become world leaders, stay world leader, but how far more and how far less will it come? Summer or winter or autumn. ??? We are in the cold ?? season, Italy has shown us that it is living in the cold. The problem is, (1:58). how far is mankind ready to evolve, vaccination.

R- we are having some interruptions .. K- At least you haven't resigned yet Rick, this time, that's good. R- That's way better thank you.

But you have to understand, we'll make direct attempt in Brazil conference to bring some sanity to this situation, before the Tehran conference. The KF team has made ready equipment, and we'll have equipment ready in the next few days to cover the state of Italy, Austria, and Germany, with a rapid response. The systems will be taught, and then it is for the nations to develop. We have to go through this process, the governments have

to feel the pain before they accept the solution. As an Italian friend of mine said, I can't fly because the airport is closed in Italy in the Northeast. I have to fly for my living for my living, where I want to go they have canceled the flight.

proofede to here

(2:00). We see flights out of Italy still carrying on to other parts of the world, spreading it like flies. You have to remember certain criteria. The UAE gave vaccinations to all of its citizens by force. At the end it stays about 3 weeks ago. But they have not managed to control the virus because they closed the schools as of this week, for 4 weeks. I promise you that it will come to March and say it's another 4 weeks, and then they'll say it's summer holidays, we'll go through. We'll see the same in many countries. The Chinese have gone on the Internet with teaching, so the schools are not shut. The other nations will choose a different path. We'll become nations of isolation, no one will talk to no one in case they get the virus, or you'll carry a bottle with you, across. You put a sign, I carry a Gans with me. We have to understand the situation is going to get critical, it is already critical in a number of countries. But you know when you'll hear it, is when the Americans get hit in the next 2 weeks. All the ones from Rio, who what you call, partying, who have brought the virus will land in Los Angeles and in different parts of America. It will spread to other parts of Brazil and right across North America, and then they'll start dropping like flies. Most of these countries have no equipment for mass emergencies, (2:02). except ?? It takes months to build a hospital, they built one for those who are infected, which are actually warehouses with beds to die in. Because when you send one person from Italy to Rio, and you get so many infected, can you imagine what happens when you put a thousand in one room? Who do you expect to come out alive. It's become a prison of the man. In so many ways, there is an old saying in English, you send young boys, who have done petty thief to prison, to come out 2 years later as graduates and PhD's in all the criminal activities. They have nothing (else) to do, but they are with a bunch of others who are expert in it, so they learn ?? It's the same with the man who has the virus, with a thousand of them in one room of the place. What do you think? Would you send any of them out (alive). Isn't execution on the streets the best solution, then suffering over the long term? As it is done by some nations today. Many of you are asking, how can I make Gans's, what is this and what is that, how can I do this and that? (2:04). Stop asking questions and just make it the way it is. I'll show you a way to do and it passes as a way for many of you to do it. This is a simple way shared last week, it comes from our Iranian friend. .. (For connecting 2 Cups together at the same time). Make yourself 2 stars (wires) , one Cu, and one Nano (N) coated, and one Zn. Make another star the same way. As we taught you, get a simple cup, another cup. Hang your N coating, of the star, in the middle, put your Cu, on the same side, in each cup, facing each other. .. Connect the 2 outside (Zn and Cu) together, for both cups. Then connect the Cu and Zn in Cup #1 to the middle N wire in the Cup #2, and visa versa. That's all you need to do, then fill it up with saltwater. You don't need a battery or wires or any confusion. the beauty with this is very simple, each Cup has its own soul, and now they can mutate with the virus. Mix the waters from the 2 Cups, mix the Gans's, and wash them and make it. There is one principle you have to understand. (2:08). When you extract the Gans's, there is always ?? salt. You have to put this in a water as many times as possible. .. And the water you take from the top of the Gans has to be sweet, no salt. In that process, ...

(break) (2:10). The totality is when you take this water, it has to be no salt. the water you wash (rinse) until you get a sweet water, you can keep for sterilization of the environment, house, room, door handle, lift (elevator), but you never use the saltwater on the body. This salt has an advantage, because when it dries it has a little spot of white, wherever it sat, because it has salt in it, and with it, it has trapped the energy of the Gans. So when you put it in the room, it covers the whole room by energy transferring across, you disinfect the whole environment with it. If you understand the transfer of energy with the Gans's. When you get the water without salt, wash your breasts (chest) and the back. The chest area totally. Wash your head the front and the back, and drink at least a 100 mls 3 or 4 times per day. And you have to breath in (water on clothe or mask) at lest 1 time per day, 10 to 15 minutes. If you go to the critical condition, it's worse, you have to do it totally a different way, and you have to increase it, washing of the head and breast to every half hour until the temperature is gone. In Iran we have had 100% success. We'll release data so when the world governments ask us, we'll show you people, we've found very good actresses, as they said before. (2:12). Some of these people are public figures in Iran, ?? , and some are scientists themselves. This T knows no mercy (difference), palaces on the street or cardboard boxes of the Vatican. The strangest thing is would anyone dare anymore to overlook a lot of things with the viruses now that they have become part of us. .. Do not get yourself in a position of no return. We have seen people who had a temperature and fever and they used the Gans water (once), and that was it, they forgot about it, and 2 or 3 days they said, it came back worse. Make sure, once a day, twice a day, once a week, twice a week, and just keep on spraying yourself, and if you see a sign of it, do the 10 second test every morning and evening, and you'll know if you ?? have it, you'll see. One point which most of you must know, do not panic, even when you get it. (2:14). This virus is emotionally controlled and we have seen deaths in Iran when people who show no sign of the virus, no fever, temperature, or coughing, but we see in the body, what you call, the virus, and they die of a heart attack or a brain hemorrhage. We see a lot of brain hemorrhage deaths in Iran, because of the fear and the virus working through the head, and the lungs. One thing which most of you will understand, is this, this is the first time we are releasing this knowledge, and it's very important for you to understand and you may share it with the others. What I explained before, about the lungs and the heart and how the energy transfers. What we see the majority of the cases of people who are infected, the ?? pain in the center of the chest, known as the ?? solar plexus. In this position you feel the energy, this is where the virus is taking its energy from. When this solar (plexus) gets damaged or runs out of energy, is when the line of communication, literally gets disappeared, and gets dissolved. (2:16). Then you see death, because as its name goes, it's the star, or the center. It's where the energy has come from. You'll find out that when the solar plexus runs out of energy , the soul runs out too, and the death occurs. If the soul runs out of energy it separates from the body too. A lot of people talk about the pain in the back of their chest, and then a pressure on the heart or the solar plexus, before they die, or at the beginning. And a lot of people talk about the pain in the back of the head, somewhere inside but they can't say where. We have these, so don't panic, just wash as many times as you can, frequently. Wrap yourself in it. Wet your T-shirt and clothes. .. Spray your ?? bras (for breasts) , you women are in a better position then we are, because your cross brow has a pin point right on the solar plexus. (2:18). Put a pad on the back of the bras under the straps, with the

Gans, you're done, the wash your bras , again in the CuO water, don't touch it, leave it in CuO for 5 minutes, that way it drains its energy. If you see it coming back change the bras or use a T-shirt. But you have to clean it to zero, that it takes its energy off. Those of you who are faced with pain in the body, spray your body, it means the virus has entered the body tissues, through the strength of its soul. I have setup a Chat that is only for rescue, and we put people to start answering this Chat in the coming time. Because we are trying to sort this out with many people, that this can be handled by competent people and those who understand. The line is called, Coronavirus Emergency Center. Do not send to us, "I made the Gans, this is that color," you'll not get any response. (2:20). The emergency team worldwide, and it has to be setup by all the Universal Council (UC) members, they have to handle this themselves. They have to look after these in their languages. Try to setup centers with the people in their country, to respond, the way it is done by the Iranian team. Which means we have to organize people who are in position to be able to help to setup. ... The teams in the background could explain to you how they are supporting and running this. .. Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) .. she has done an amazing job in Iran, she is head of KF Iran .. (2:22). ... MM speaks.. would you like to tell what is happening in Iran. K- Translates. She is sending all her best regards to all the KS. I am Mrs. Mohammadi. .. (2:24). Since we started to find a way to negotiate with the Iranian officials from the government to the KF. We are setting up and writing many letters with the officials and get them to understand the virus in Iran. We have been working with all the KS across Iran for nearly 2 years. We decided in parallel to setup knowing it take as lot of time with the officials. (2:26). They have established centers in every district which they carry Gans's and they have the knowledge to teach people how to make Gans's. Our target is to have one center in each city, that once they put the city on quarantine we have access to support the people from inside. All the help is done by KS, and all the materials are given to the KF freely to make this possible. (2:28). With what we setup we can see that setting up a structure we can support the whole of the nation, until the government wakes up to the reality. (I have to explain it's not in the translation, in Iran when it's critical, they use red to indicate that the infection is high.) She said that if we manage to cover these red cities, which are highly sensitive and with a lot of infection, then we can cover the family. If we can cover this little town in the north of Iran that has huge infection, then the world of mouth telling them that rate of death has dropped in this city because the use of the Gans T, then the T will go mouth to mouth by the people. (2:30). All the Iranian centers across Iran have started producing the CL as you saw early, to send to this city that it gets covered with the One Cup One Life, that we can cover the city and support it that it can walk away from the disease. But she can't mention the city for security reasons. Next week we'll announce the result and outcome of this from the city, that how we have managed to cover this city with One Cup, because this city is a highly infectious area, and we'll announce the result next week. She is thanking all the KF supporters for their kind support. K- MM how many lives do you think you have saved up to today? MM- many I hope. (2:32). K- How many people have responded to the KF team? MM- They have supported many and have kept a list of the people that they helped, and they have setup a rapid respond team in Iran. If they can't get to them with the water, they send them a CL and instruct them how to use it. ... I have to explain something in the background.. They have setup centers in all the cities and districts, and all districts are covered with materials, that they can respond immediately

and the minute they get the requests they respond to it within hours, and if they are not there, they dispatch to some companies that they have come to an agreement with, who do the dispatching free. Up to now they have saved many. On the support lines people come in and they start making the CL. They get taught live and can go on the Internet and they are teaching their families, and friends. What KF Iran has done is to take the knowledge to the home of people. (2:34). It's manned 24 hours a day, I sometimes stay online, we have teams of doctors, 2 or 3 in the background to advise for anything else because some people see different conditions. the emergency team in Iran is very rapid. within minutes, they ask for the address, home, telephone number, they talk live online with the patients, with the person who has monitored. We have 3 children looking after their father, I have videos where children actually ask them, if they can do the count (to 10). Then they come back a hour later and say, "Papa do the count." They send the video. They have mothers and grandmothers making the Cup, and they all have become, one ?? gel family. In emergencies, I and the doctors try to come in to advise what to do for the next step. MM and her team are in the city of ?? have setup a structure, unbeatable even by the Iranian regime. They work relentlessly, and every KF KS in Iran who can manage, or they start learning. They start putting the names and telephone numbers on the list, and you just find who is nearest to you, or you go to the emergency line and they find somebody to get to you, something. Iran will be cleaned in the next 2 weeks from the virus, because of the wisdom of MM and her team. And one of Iran's airports have been taught in the past few days how to cover. (2:36). We'll cover nationally. .

everything possible. They make Gans's, there are hundreds of thousands of liters of Gans's in bottles. I wish I could share these pictures with you. They just send it in any shape or form to people, and people receive it warm, because they call up and say, I'm a mother, I have MS and I have got the condition and I have two young children. I have isolated myself in the room, for my children not to get infected. Later we get a message that they've delivered the material to her, and hours later she sends back, 'I lost the symptoms, the fever is gone, the temperatures is gone, I feel energy,' and the mother is back with the children. We, .. the work done in Iran, is unbelievable. The foundation has taken over the job of the government to support. But we still sit in conferences, and the doctors say, 'these are not acceptable, we have to have a clinical trial, it has to be in journals.' By the time you get them in the journals, you're dead or your family is. We see them, and we have structures set up to succeed, and I spend all the time on the line, I'm there, I stay in the background to see what is going on. There's a need to help, the first few days was a lot of answering questions, and now it's become routine, the team has taken over, and they're working, and they're supporting. You have to understand there's a lot of the skepticism about this, (2:38). they're not happy, some people come in and they take it, and then they see the results, and then they start to teach. There is a huge work going on. We saw yesterday, we are handling it in a beautiful way through Mrs. Mohammadi, she is not only handing what I called the Keshe foundation, with the rescue, she's heading there all the negotiations everywhere. If anybody who doesn't move in the governments in the local areas, then they inform her. So she's a central pivot point for the whole thing. I called her in one of the talks, the "Mother Theresa" of Iran. She's working

relentlessly, if you send a message five o'clock in the morning she answers you, and if you send a message at one o'clock in the morning, she also answers you. She had some trouble ??? .. and this is the same with the whole of Iran. The Keshe foundation team has found the strength to serve the nation, and doing it. One of the knowledge seekers says, I haven't slept yet, I'm talking and advising with my eyes closed, because I've been up the whole night, and I say okay, you go to sleep, I'll take over. And now there's more and more of them (people helping). We need this in Iran , in Italy, in Brazil. It will come to you. Try to learn from the Iranian emergency team that has been set up. We have become the support, in the back of the government. We don't blame the government, because government ministers only listen to the advisors, and advisors are more interested in that piece of paper, and the title on the door, as long as they're alive. We hear that many leading clergy have died in past few days. Many, many clergy, we have seen their coffins. (2:40). We have seen many leading scientists and doctors have died. We have seen diplomats, politicians, and members of parliament all have got the infection. We get calls that members of Parliament's are infected and they want emergency help from the KF, and it's been delivered, during the day or the night. We get people, grandmothers, old people in the hospitals. They come out of the hospitals and they learn how to use the Gans, because they don't let them use it in the hospitals, so they go inside and they use it on their family, and they see the change. We have seen 85 (percent) what you call it, oxygen, and within 10 minutes it goes to 97%. Then the one in the bed next door, asks, 'can I have it too.' So they give it to the bed next door too, because they want to save everybody's life. They come out of the emergency units, and we have cases where, the son has the father infected in the same hospital, as he's a nurse and he takes it (Gans) for his father to save the life. Now the nation has taken over the government, because the government is in disarray. We have a started governing, literally helping the nation. And just one second. (2:42). .. please ... sorry about that.

We see this process that is running, and we will see the taking over in this section, by what we call, the KF team. We are there, we don't look that we are there to do anything (?? to interfere with the government). We are there to support the nation in the time of trouble, it's very simple. We need to be there to support the nation in the time of trouble. In so many ways, we have to be independent and stay independent, because the system, the technology, the information of Technology, has to help the humanity. (2:44). In so many ways, we have to understand, that we have no choice. In a way, our own leaders are in trouble, that are infected, and it's our job to support the nation.

If there anything you want to add Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) just carry on please, I'll translate. MM speaks. ... K- She is telling us, that in a way, people have reached the point that they want to start telling themselves, as they see nothing can be done by the government. In a way, they have taken charge over their own lives and what is happening to them, and to their own lives. (2:46). It's maybe for the first time they realize, that staying alive, and being alive, is in their own hands. It's what we say in Keshe Foundation, "the last man standing," because there is nobody else to help them. The decision has been made by the Keshe foundation in Iran, that every member of the Keshe foundation team in Iran, is responsible to train 10 people every day, be it online or whatever, until they go through the process of learning, that they can support their own environment and their own body, and what we call, the surrounding people. So whatever we have, they support it. She says, it's a compliment. Since it's a gift you gave us, and we

are trying to give the same gift to the people of Iran. (2:48). She thanks for being here, and we'll see. Caroline- Mr. Keshe can I maybe ask a question? Q: Isn't it correct that a lot of people, who have nothing to do with the foundation, like business people, and they start coming in to support the knowledge seekers? K- They have seen what the foundation is doing and they are giving everything free, to support the knowledge seekers. Yes normal people, because they know. You have to understand. MM can tell us. Mrs. Mohammadi isn't it a lot of people who are not KSeekers, but they come to support the foundation in Iran, by giving things and doing things? (MM-) She says at the beginning we were not many, but now we see every day, they are coming more and more to give, to support, and then the way that these people are coming to give support. They are getting baffled, literally, (2:50). joining the KF to help, because of the knowledge and what it brings puzzles them, and now we see more and more people coming in to support that it can be done. It is nice to hear you Caroline and we are looking forward, hopefully to see you in Iran with open arms very soon. C- I appreciate it very much, we are there for you around the clock, for every one, not only for Iran, but for the whole world, and we thank you for what you are doing (big emotion). MM- thank you so much. Q: How can we get in touch with MM, address or in Telegram. R- Is there an address? K- For the address you go through the KF info and the usual channel. (2:52). You have to understand, we see other things which are happening in the background and we have to protect the Iranian KF. The terrorist organization of Red Circle has become active, and they are ruthless, even in the time of trouble they are trying to create damage, especially the German Red Circles. We are protecting our people heavily. As you know Red Circle is now in court, and he'll be arrested very soon for murder, and planning a murder. .. These people don't stop. We protect the Iranian team very heavily and closely. If you have families in Iran and are concerned you know the channels you can get through the info@keshefoundation, and we'll if you are Iranian, we'll put you through. I am very adamant about this. I have stopped a lot of things in the background to keep the Iranian team without these things and pressures. If you are Iranian go through the channels of the KF, and we'll put you in touch. We have already had requests from outside Iran for their family in Iran, we honor and respect it and have supported them. ... The KF security in the background are working relentlessly to make sure that everything goes smooth, inside and outside and in connection with the Iranian team. If you go you can find the KF web team. I give a warning to the German team, "one more move and we'll wipe you out." (2:54). One more move, try to create anymore mayhem or whatever, I will wipe you off the Internet. It's very simple, you are playing with people's lives. .. K- I have to explain to you that the team in Iran has made preparation that even if the Internet is cut off, or any problem with it, a special emergency system has been setup in Iran, that a rapid response team will operate through it, from it. So any interference by cutting off the Internet or causing any problem, (2:56). the system will go into rapid response through the telephone communication. They'll support anything. The Iranian team is highly motivated, and some of them very powerful people with the KF. They have foreseen any eventuality, and we'll gradually get ready in the next couple of weeks, ?? gone to respond to emergency. To forward to the other nations. Iran we had a good run. Thank you very much MM for all of your efforts for what you are doing. You have to realize that this work is relentless, and the way it was spread by the Americans in Iran, to do the maximum damage, that then they could do the clandestine activities, after they had lost in

the Iraq situation. As I said, we stand solid behind the Iranian government and Iranian defense T, and in the coming weeks, as I announced before, and I put directly before the Iranian administration, the Iranian Sepah, military will travel even to Washington to support, and even how to save themselves. This is the hand of destiny, but in the coming weeks you'll see that the Iranians will be the only nation that will go out to work, and literally overcome this problem. We'll announce very soon Iran, as a free Gans nation, which means, a nation free of the virus. You get the Gans free, and with it you make yourself free of the virus. This what has been setup by MM (2:58). will extend to all the nations, and nation by nation we'll travel to deliver. I will deliver a talk in Brazil, laying out the structure of how we are going to do it, and how it has been done. Hopefully in the next 2 weeks we'll see a change in the course, by not fighting and hiding knowledge, T, and information, but by teaching the T that we can save ourselves. The beauty of it is, as the governments are in disarray in many of these countries, they don't know what to do, Iran is heading and leading the process. The beauty of it is, that everybody is coming in and learning to do. They're also coming in to teach how to do. We support and stand solid. There is something that has to be done by the nations, and how it is. The center for rescue sits in Iran, they have set it up so perfectly. The only thing is, in the west, you all wait until something hits the US, and then you run with it worse. It has hit the US, and give me 14 days, the "Carnival" time (Rio) is over, and now the carnival of life starts with all the people who traveled across and brought these diseases around. The governments are not releasing the numbers out of the fear. This is the biggest problem they have, and then the people travel and they spread it more. And they have spread it more. The only solution is, (3:00). most probably what the Chinese have done, which was to bring 80 cremation machines to a city and just burn. The pictures released by satellite do not lie. Burning fingers leaves a specific fingerprint. Burning bodies leaves a specific fingerprint. When you see more trees with hundreds of bodies, when you see holding places for thousands of people, all beds fully occupied, and they are all just waiting to die, because they is no room. The containment has not sorted (it out), but has opened up the doors, but who is going to contaminate who and where. In so many ways, one thing is very clear, this virus knows no race, color, nationality, temperature, and no borders. Africa has reported, and in so many ways Africans don't even know how to report. I was explaining in one of the teachings this week, the city of Guanjo a southern city in China, is full of Africans married into Chinese and speak fluent Chinese, (3:02). and they have been trading back and forth with Africa, with themselves and their wives. They have exported it, it's everywhere. If Italians have managed to get it around the world through their travel, do you think the Iranians, Italians, and now the French, getting everybody else and they transmitted it around the world, and now London. We see that the masks don't work, and become a bigger problem then actually the whole thing. The masks bring more infection, irritation and everything else. There is a need to understand the T, to know how to use it, to explain to others how to use it so that we stop this mayhem. As MM said many times, no one should sell the T, the Gans water, or the materials to each other. It has to be free. It was given to us free and we give it free. If anybody offers you a Gans water, or if you see it in supermarkets, and some shops we have seen it in Iran. (3:04). It's very simple, just test it for its alkalinity, then you'll see if it is only tap water. Any ph over 9, or 8.5 carries a Gans water. You cannot give a ph to water and hold it at that level, unless it's Gans. In the coming time when you buy Gans

water, if it says Gans water, put it in the freezer and see if it has M field flow in it. As you remember some time ago, if this is a block of ice, you should see lines like this (vertical slightly curved) in it. If you don't get that it is a normal water. We have to support until the nations get back on their feet. We have to support it out of this mayhem. Thank you very much MM, Iranian teams .. We don't speak about numbers, but setting up a structure to be there to support and now it's supporting. (3:06). .. C- .. As you were explaining the double Cup, it is amazing how fast it is producing amino acids (AA) on the top, and the Gans at the bottom. It's correct that it just kick starts out of nowhere, just exactly as you said, it's beautiful.

Any other question.

Lisa- I am trying to setup a network of people who know how to make Gans, people in the KF Australia. ?? .. K- One of the first things you have to do in Australia, you have to inform the Australian police regarding Richard, and the false things he is selling. He's selling contaminated waters as Gans, and he is selling it to Iranians. (3:08). Somehow it is the work of this guy pretending to be a doctor, and selling Gans. Selling Gans's in Australia has to stop. You know who I am talking about? L- yes. Somehow the government has to be informed that this guy is going and bending backwards to defraud a lot of people, by selling Gans's and all sorts. I'll tell you have you get a lot of support on how to make Gans's. A large percentage of Iranians in Australia follow the KF work, and they all know how to make it and work with it. You have a very large community yourself in your area. You set it up and we'll try to support you. You tell us what you need. L- At least mentioning it here, or Facebook (FB), they can start putting their hands up and saying I am here or here, because Australia is such a humungous country that we need people around the country in local area I have already 15 people in a network, but that is not very many to cover the size of the continent. .. (3:10). K- they need to go to KF Australia. .. K- We are waiting for that critical mass to come in, and that is about 2 weeks from now. I'll explain what that is. the critical mass will come when the US literally shuts down, becomes near closure. Because the world economy will come to a near halt. The Chinese economy tried to export goods but we see a lot of companies refuse to handle good from China, because it could be contaminated. Then when the American economy gets hit, the dollar looses its value. We see that the metal has lost a to of its value in the last few days, (3:12). because there is no demand for it, because major factories are (not) using, because they have no (orders) because they can't ship anything. Give it another few short weeks, meetings with the world leaders will come online, there are not to see each other. Even if one of the W leaders dies tomorrow nobody will go for the funeral, which is tradition and they usually go. The emergency kits, systems to back the governments by KF is on the stand-by. We have made it. It has been made by our team in Austria, and they are there, to support and increase it, and to see how we can literally push it to the front to support the governments. The emergency kits which you will see coming up from the KF is very simple, it's all boxed, well marked and will arrive to governments, in destination. You'll see that is how we see it and how it will be given out to officials. (3:14). It's for saving lives. I am sure most of the materials will not come into the hands of the public. I have tried to establish something. ... what you'll see, kit like this will become very .. able to deliver ... We have set the structure to be able to deliver rapidly to the governments. at the same time, we are ready, we foreseen this coming up, they're already shipped to location, we can cover 2 or 3 nations. The first kits

were made ready to go to Iran for rapid response, and (3:16). Shows photo of one of the "Emergency for Coronavirus", emergency kits. We are prepared to respond to the governments. It's real, this is not anymore happening to somebody else. We are all in it and it's the responsibility of the KF to be ready to respond and we are there. All equipments ready to respond in every shape or form. It's essential that the response teams, not only in Iran, but the backups setup is there to deliver. We don't just talk, we are ready, it's the peoples lives. We can see some of the things which are in these emergency kits. This can support about 1 million people. Shows photo of kit. (3:18). We can cover most of the western Europe in 3 to 5 days, upon request from the government. And using the KF that is already in the country we can deliver very fast with everything else. It's the reality which the KF has accepted a long time ago. We are there, we just don't talk, we are there to support and to cover. The KF team is not just in Iran, and KF outside is working relentlessly, especially in Europe in Austria. We are not waiting for something to come, we are there to deliver when it's there and has come. It has to be the same with most of the KF teams in your own countries we have a vast network of teams in your own country that we have setup. L- I just want to say that we are covering New Zealand as well, we can support one another. .. (3:20). K- Yes I understand we are all the same, .. The situation is not anymore that's Iran or Canada. We'll respond to betray of the Chinese government in a very radical way. The Chinese government decided to go the wrong way, and in due course they'll learn from their own mistake. All of the KF has to be ready to respond, it doesn't matter where or how we are. I know the KF Chinese team are working like crazy trying to get things out. Every means has to be used and every way that we can use, how we can help each other in these times. There is a way it is done which we collectively have to understand how to do it, (3:22). the same or better, or working together to change it for better. The reality is that the KF as a team as One Nation, has to be there to respond. We can't separate, that someone is from somewhere else, we have no borders. We don't see nationalities, so we are responding very rapidly to a lot of governments, but we have to be aware what they are doing with the knowledge and T we give them. Are they using it for the benefit of the nation, or like what we have seen in one country, the minister decides to do for his own benefit, and to what extent do we allow these things to happen. Are we allowing the KF teams around the world to start dictating the conditions. (3:24). Do we have to get to that point, do we have to see that we can do these things, and literally start governing. Governing ourselves and not the government. Have we become strong enough to understand that we stand for a very strong morality of working and delivering. I will share with you some of the things that we need to see how people with the KF are working in the background. Because we see it, it is absolutely real. What you see, (photos), the kits are ready to go, and you see it, this is as far back as the 25th of February. This is at the airport. You see how the Iranian team made Gans's ready, and delivered the Gans's at the bottom (photo), they are ready to dispatch the minute the call comes. It's the first life support. (3:26). hundreds of thousands of liters are all on the stand-by, the minute the call is given. Here is the list of Iranian backup on the 26th of February, where they are, education, what they have or hold, even small amounts, with their telephone numbers. These are the backup systems. Anybody can call Tehran ... They cover the whole of Iran and is accessible to anyone by telephone call. This is a rapid response, ready for one nation. It says on them, emergency for Coronavirus. It's all made ready to go. We understand our responsibility, but we have

to understand, that we are first responsible to ourselves and family first. (3:28). K- this is old Iranian poetry, it says if one part of the body of the man is in pain, it doesn't leave for the other parts to be at peace because one part is suffering, the whole body suffers. As a human race we are all the same. When you read through the Iranian Farsi support team, it's very hard that, we all suffer with this, and we all will suffer more with this, if we don't learn to work and live together in a different way. There are pictures that we don't see. The doctors don't understand, (3:30). they're baffled by this. How far can we help them. I see somebody placing new pictures on the Internet. The people died, the whole. We change position, we understand the position. How we can change it collectively, all of us, how far and where can we set these things to. I think we are getting tested in a very good way, how we'll become human, and how a lot of things will pass us. (3:32). Hopefully, sooner or later, it's not the virus, that can't be solves, it's the virus with us, we have to live with it and we learn from it, how to be correct with ourselves. R- We have an echo. K- If you want to see pictures I have to go on another phone and then we have an echo. Is it better. Q: I have a 200 liter tank and I am preparing it for One Cup, and this tank is already used before for chemicals. As you know I am working in washing and all these things. If I want to clean it can I use the CuO water to it to clean? K- In a way, yes, but it depends if it is totally cleaned of the residue of chemicals. Q: I washed it more then 10 times with a high pressure water, but as we know everything stays there. Should a I use CuO or the same. .. K- Get a new tank. It's the easier way, (3:34). because we don't know what has been carries in these tanks with the chemicals, or what chemical effects they create in the plastic. Q: I have a hundred in my garden. K- Yeah I know a friend of ours has a hundred big glass jars, he obviously found a use for them. Learn as you need, but we try to keep clean sheets for this, especially in the beginning. Especially in the beginning. .. GL- .. Our Chinese website of KF is ready now, I want to announce here. .. K- You are doing a lot of good work with te Q Q spreading the work in China. What is the update in China now? GL- We are getting some new people joining, some government officials .. (3:36). .. KS come in to teach .. K- Can you share with us what is it called, the website. GL- it's www.keshfoundation.china, but that is Chinese character, Quong Gua. I have the right to Rick. it's in the Zoom Chat. .. (3:38). .. K- Is there anything else you want to tell us? Is your factory up and running now to be able to produce enough of Gans's. GL- yes the factory is running, and I am asking them to do agriculture because this year the food will be a big problem. ... if he recovers he'll promote KF. .. (3:40). Are then any other news, we love you China, and we'll leave you if there is nothing else. ... GL- I think the T is now in the hands of the people, and we are gong to spread it throughout the world. K- without telling too much, how is the Enhancement Unit (EU) up? GL- Actually we have one technical issue to resolve .. K- It doesn't matter, you don't need to talk about that, but is it on course, will we see it soon? GL- yes. K- It's amazing how it looks. GL- yeah it's beautiful a new womb of the U and it became a new baby of KF. ... It's a beautiful team that GL is heading. highly devoted. (3:42). They work day and night, they don't sleep .. Q: you mentioned it (virus) is more acid, and our Gans's are more alkaline, so we can ?? drain the energy. Some people are asking, because normally if people are vegetarian their body is more alkaline, then the people who eat a lot of meat, so they're asking if it's possible for vegetarians, is it not easier to be infected by the virus? K- It's a point of reference, in which strength of the virus we catch. It's acidic in respect to the strength of the Gans or the virus is alkaline, in

respect to the Gans we give. It's not that everything fits, if you have a higher strength of the virus. Because this virus is not a single strand strength. It's multiple and it divides all the time. Now we see it with the brain, then with the digestive system, so it doesn't matter if you are vegetarian, meat eater or you just live on the fresh air, (3:44). if you find the right strength of it, it will catch you. That it doesn't happen to vegetarians, it's only for meat eaters, that doesn't exist. We see recently, cases of stomach virus, it has mutated.

Governments, by the time they say something we see so many cases, especially in Iran. Iran has become a massive learning ground for me. The Chinese stole and hid, they wouldn't even give us the report. GL have they managed to get that report from the Shanghai hospital on the Gans use. Is that written yet. GL- I pushed but it has been written yet, they said they write it. K- The T has been tested in Shanghai hospital in the city. GL- it's actually in Guang Dong. .. We see that they are hiding knowledge, we don't get the report, they are writing the report. But in Iran we are in the front, we get reports case by case how they feel, and they're trying to gather the information from all the people who have used the T. We see a bigger spectrum of knowledge and the KF sits on it. MM from Iran is gathering this knowledge, (3:46). and it will become available internationally for all of the scientists ?? What I see on specific way the Iran KF, the Coronavirus is set. There is a channel where people talk about the ground ?? , there is a channel where they talk discuss what they made, one for the rescue team to talk to each other for rapid response and consulting with each other, then there is a response now that is showing data, information of what is happening, and whatever, and is getting gathered. This is giving us a good opportunity to see the whole process. As MM and I sit in all the channels and a number of people sit on all the channels, I observe the social psychological structure, there response and more or less what we get at the end. We see from the time when the first call is made until the end, where the data has been recorded what has been achieved.

So we see the changes, they say, oh today I have this and that, and the other day was this. This process is very rapid we see reports within hours coming from, the time they use the Gans, even though they've been (there), and we ask most a time to give us a recording with a the video recording. (3:48). The understanding of it is, that there is a solution for all of us, but in what solution, and how we and our governments will allow us to go in with. But in a way, as I said, we have become a governing, supporting a governing country, because there in disarray. We will see the same thing in Italy, we (have) seen the same thing in China, because nobody has been prepared for this. This is a prolonged battle, for years and years to come. Conversion of what we call GANS of the energy, to the full energy is dangerous, extremely dangerous. I'll try to show you something which just being posted in one of the Keshe foundation systems, that you will see on the edge of technology what the doctor see. It's death, there is no other name for it, and if we don't organize ourselves, sooner or later we'll be defeated by it. (3:50).

Any other question?

Q: You showed this picture of the Cup of Life (CL) from Iran which they will send to the different regions, because they cannot send water. Now just to clarify, on this picture you have a cable which is fixed to the zinc to the middle coated one and to the copper, but on

the end of this there are three ends shouldn't they be connected? They will do it, you just see the structure. ... I will eventually also do something like this here in Switzerland, and it's just to be really sure that that the three cables will have to be connected as soon as you put the saltwater in? K- It is when you connect it this way, you have to connect the two from the side plates (Cu and Zn) together, and then use a (separate) wire to connect to the center (Nano Coated). Q: I see, so these two are first connected one to the other, and then the two together, are connected to the middle one? (3:52). K- Yes, you have to connect through a (separate) wire. You need transfer resistance, as I call it, to achieve. I'm going to send you something Rick, see if you can show it it's just coming the Iranian channel it is from the doctors. I'll translate for you from the Farsi. Yes, you see the connect the white and the red together, and then you need to put a (separate) wire in between here. ... you connect these two to this and this one to this. You need this red wire. Unless you set up a double Cup, which we showed how you do it (earlier). Rick can you play this. It's coming from the medical news. Have we received it. R- Yes. This actually shows how an MRI, you see Coronavirus lung. It is calcification, they call it. (3:54). Then you'll see how real the whole thing is. ...

Plays the video. (3:56). K- You how bad the lungs have calcified. In a way, there is no room for oxygen to be absorbed. The text reads, it's a 59 year old woman.

Any other question?

Q: How to change the pH value of the plasma? K- Oh we've been through this three or four years ago. It's by plasma ratio, by volume ratio, in so many ways, of different Gans's. You have to understand, if you create a plasma which is a higher pH than the virus, then you feed the virus. If you create of plasma which is below 7 (pH), with the power of feeding, (3:58). you feed the virus. This what we showed you, and called it a CL is well calculated. I made science so easy for you lot, that you don't even, you think it's just a game. It's the art of being a good teacher sometimes, that you make it so easy, that you all jump into it. But there is more to it. Q: Can you explain why, somebody who carries the virus, but doesn't show any symptoms, but still spreads it and infects a lot of people. K- This has happened in China quite a lot, we know that. They find people without the virus, and then they release them from the hospital, and then they go and infect many people in the community. Because they say they don't have it, but then they show the virus. The reason being, is what I explain all the time, is our scientific knowledge in the present world of medicine is so limited, amazingly limited. In so many ways, once ... this is the body of the man, (have you ever noticed how my drawings of men have changed, they are not like this anymore, stick men), now we have to give them a shape. When you have the lungs, (4:00). and I explained it later on, and this is your gorgeous little heart in the middle there, when they test it and they show they have a virus, and then (later) there is no virus, then they test their blood and it's not there. In fact, what the doctor should do, they have to test the water of the lungs, what comes out of the lungs. So they see no virus in the blood, and it's very .. they don't to a culture the virus. I was even discussing this with the scientists yesterday, they need permission. They don't they see the protein structure of it, and they say it is a virus. So they go in and they say, they have no virus, but in fact, if you look at it, this is what they carry, the energy of the virus. So they don't show it in their blood, but they carried it as energy in their lungs. So the virus is an energy pack, it could be on the skin, or the sweat of the fingerprint, or whatever. So now they walk around, and they see the guy on the street, and he has the same strength amino

acid (AA), they could be cousins by 10 generations, and what do you get? Energy transfer. The viruses don't go by mouth or by air, (4:02). viruses go by energy transfer. And this is what doctors haven't understood. So now the guy is walking around with a pack of energy of virus, whoever is in his village, of the same cousins or whatever, ... it jumps over. This is what I explained in a very rough way, to the Iranian medical team handling the Coronavirus this morning. It's an embarrassment to address such a highly educated people this way, but it's the only way you can get to these people. This virus this is how it comes. Your lungs are the nest of it. Dr. Samet understood this, even your brain, now we know, is the nest of it. The Magnetic field transfers through plasmatic field lines. This is part of what we see. Do you hear me coughing all the time, for nearly two or three months now. It's since we went to Brazil, where a lady doctor gave it to us, and none of us can get rid of it. It goes away for some time, and then comes back. It's just a long suffering with just one virus from South America. A gift from the Brazil, I call it a Brazilian nut. So you get the transfer, you don't need to be in touch, he can just pass you on the street and you get it. He's made, in a way, (4:04). he is a beacon of plasma, and if he gets it hit by another one, say of a different strand from this one, then he dies, because now he's going through the same process again. If you use the system of protecting yourself through the Gans environment, that is the skin, the breathing, and everything else, you continuously deplete these (energy transfers). So their continuously taken out every day. This is what we're doing in Fukushima. You see the medical doctors doesn't understand the experience of the Keshe Foundation, it has such a vast amount of information sitting here and it is shared with all of you. You just have to understand how it is connected. We have this knowledge of transfer of energy from Fukushima, we've seen it. We can relate it. So this is how its transferred, and not by hand. You leave it here, and you leave it there, and with it, if the energy of the cells has been transferred, this becomes transferred. Then this has to have the same strength, by passing it, to collect it. This is called, the virus, or energy transfer, and our soul, emotion, and RNA works on this. Where we think, after this disaster is over, to see all the people who are effected by it, how the RNA and DNA has changed. They will all be changed, definitely. (4:06). And I can see maybe in three or five years, those who used the injections, we'll see huge size-effects. We would estimate massive rise in what we call, heart attacks, and we'll see a massive rise in brain hemorrhage, and in suicides. It's a Trojan gift. You see the mentality, I explained that before somewhere. Gates has given 500 million to the Chinese as a gift for, ?? the vaccines from himself, his own company. And they thanked him for his gift, for giving it to us, and that 500 if his \$1 each, 500 million Chinese will die because of it. You'll understand. Or you'll get the same as other injections, the side-effects of psychological depression, Alzheimer's, and everything else, autistic behavior in the old people and the young ones who have received it. Who's going to find Bill Gates in his grave. A legacy of murder. This is how it is transferred and doctors don't understand. (4:08). You transferred it when you walk around, you are a box of energies that have grown, because it's in the air. They got rid of the liquid, the guy he doesn't have it in his blood, but he is carrying it as an energy inside. Mortality rates over 30 days is very high. You have heard me many times, especially in KF I always advised. I did a lot of studies on nuclear weapons aftermath, and what happens after we use the nuclear weapons and how the radiation would change the patterns of the genes and DNA, and the rest of it. A I always him always advised, it is written in many places that I have advised, if you see the

glow and the nuclear sound, walk into it, because the death of it, is less painful than the long-term suffering. In so many ways, the Corona carries the same. If you are injected, you have walked into the nuclear zone. A lot of you will soon understand. (4:10). Q: Somebody is asking a question about, if with this plasma water, if we give a baby the same amount or less? As far as we've seen, we haven't seen any side-effect, and it's been used for years by people. People in Iran are reporting, because we always warned for those who have pacemakers, and they've been using it, because of the fear of the virus, and in the past few days they have been reporting, that there's been no changes, no side-effects. We always are stay on the cautious side, but it's for them, they made it, and they don't see any changes in the pacemaker, or (having) side-effects. It doesn't mean it doesn't work, with others it's the same, or it works differently. Q: Caroline says, Mr. Keshe .. can you go and look into Q&A. There is a family which is calling for help from the United States, in China here in the Q&A on the top there five there? K- How come I don't see the Q&A. Q: I have a question for Mr. Keshe or GL, I have met a young Chinese family here in the US that have friends in China. (4:12). I have shared with them the One Cup video with Chinese subtitles. They have shared with their friends in China via We Chat, but they are not able to access it in China. What is the best way for those in China to view this video, and or to get help. I would like to pass this along to the family that I know, and then it stops. Then there is a second request? K- Wait, wait. GL- I think I'm going to send the QQ link, in the Chat and they can ask them to join the QQ group, because we have the KS there to answer all the questions.

(unclear)

... yes only with here and they can be transferred this across the QQ to this family let them contact me I sent them the QQ group truly I will send it reading your Richards ok and the gentlemen can get in touch with me if you can share actually he just need the 2 Q link and join a group and we have everything there and and we have the people answer the question online so he can do it great ok Tomas whether is the requester Dan you have the second one (4:14). ... Do we have any contact near Tanzania. We must reach Mr. Christopherson Winger. He's doing an amazing work for many years, but he's having enormous difficulty ...

close your microphone please. Q: We have a confirmed case in UK who can't pass a few seconds of the breathing test. ...

K- We don't know the structure there. Just keep that. I'll contact them later on please.

Any other question we pass well our four hours?

Q: ... It's come up two or three times in our meetings with Universal Council members. How can we position ourselves towards this virus, as it has become. or is has materialized like a soul, how can we position ourselves towards that field strength as a soul? (4:16). At the soul level please?

K- I think the Gans has taught us how, be humble enough to be able to receive from his strength. This is the only way mankind will survive in the space. Or you become stronger, that you feed it, that in time it will come to your strength. It depends on the position and

the strength of the thought and the strength of the soul. Do you want to take energy from it, or you want to strengthen it that it becomes the same strength as you. It's you who decides, and the thinking doesn't come by the thinking of the physicality of the man, it comes with the strength of the STM. This is what we said, mankind has to learn to understand the conversion of the energy of the soul into the world of the language he understands. In the space technology as part of it. When mankind goes through that step, it's very easy. In a spaceship system, we create, as much as the barriers, (4:18). we create four different (kinds of) shielding. Part of this shielding becomes a shield, which is used by many spaceships now a days, it's a very common practice, that the minute you see a virus strength, you trap it, and then in process, its energy is transferred. The reactor's built, release multiple layers of fields, and then, you have a shield. Now we have a Magnetic (M) field for radio communication, and we create a shielding for viruses. The easy way to do it is, in the time to come by research by mankind, we'll find out, that what we call, DNA and RNA have a spectrum of strengths, one for the soul, and one for the physicality. What you do, because you understand that these are vulnerable at this bandwidth of the strengths, you create the shields here (the second field inward), that acts like a trap, but you build it inside the design of your reactors, that any field strength coming through, which is the strength of the soul and the physicality of the man, cannot enter to interfere, or to ?? interact with the passengers. You have to do both, the soul and the soul of physicality, (4:20). then he covers the whole spectrum of amino acids of the body and everything else. This is a part that we will enjoy developing in a coming time. It comes by the mixture in your Gans's and if the technologies are advanced enough by mankind, then you do this, otherwise everything will just come in and it takes you. As long as you have the spectrum you are in, nothing can enter that spectrum. Shall we call it a day, we are nearly four and a half hours into this today.

yes forever thank you very much thank you very much thank you where was the Iranian team the Chinese team Austrian team was relentlessly working to make a lot of things happening they're what we call the suitcase renditions worldwide each one of us.

My message to the Brazilians who are in panic at the moment, as China went (was in) some weeks ago, is to stay calm. We'll bring, and hopefully by the time we get to you in next two weeks for the Brazilian conference, you will see that the Keshe foundation will come in with a free hand. We'll come with our systems, we'll share our systems that we'll bring with us, to protect us in a very effective way. In so many ways, we'll come to show that we can, and we will overcome this virus condition. It's another air that we breathe but of a different strength, and we have to learn to live with it from now on. (4:22). We have to learn that it has become part of us. My only hope for the human race is, (that the virus) does not mutate to a living entity, because then the human race, will be in a big heap of problems. If the energy of this virus, in contact with the human race, as we seen in the lungs, if it manages to find the conversion of the energy of the body of the man, to what we call, calcification of matter state seed, and then if he gets through its field transfer converted, then mankind is in a huge problem, a huge problem. The problem with it is very simple, and this is for governments and world leaders, you'll have nothing to govern. In the lungs, every cell of the man, has a seed of calcium, and this virus has managed to change, that this calcification becomes reality. In a way, if you understand it,

it's making a bone structure out of it. And if at one point, itself learns, how to give itself physical structure, then mankind is doomed. (4:24). In a way, it's an RNA and if he finds out how to mutate and creates his own DNA using the body of the man as a host, mankind is over. You don't see what we see, and we hope that this darker version does not come. You feel an entity living inside you, and you can't do anything about it. You can't take it out, because it will replicate itself again, because it has created a field ?? carrier cavity and I've told you how it transfers. We see a lot of this at the moment happening. If this process goes into mutation, what we call, in human terms, parasite virus, you have no way to get out of it. But there is a technology that can be done, but the problem is it will go to the fish, the cat, and the dog. It can even transfer to the trees and plants. The problem is that it can mutate outside the Earth, (4:26). so in these positions, there is a specific way the Universal Community has decided how to handle situation like this. It has happened before and we know what to do. The Sun will not be far. Q: Jalal, Mr. Keshe don't say I hope I am wrong, because you are never wrong. K- We see things. We see things. We see the calcification and the speed of it, and if he has a soul and he finds the link strength to calcium, which in every cell of the man, there is a calcium, and the ratio of the salinity and other fields decides what it becomes. Even in the immune system, there is not a single immune cell, that doesn't have a calcium. We come from it. It makes us. It's not that only the calcium is our bone, and we see it, every cell has that calcium seed as part of it, and that's why they position themselves according to the structure, of the bone structure of the man. When you look at the bone structure of the man, every position of every muscle depends on the calcium strength in position to the main gravity center, and how the bone is shaped. Then the muscle dictates, you've seen this one, we just had it. When a lot of you make Gans's you say, 'I have a white Gans on top,' and I keep on telling you, the position, the gravity position, it's the same. Why do bigger muscles come around the bigger tissues. Why when you have a problem with your father, you as a son, you grow very big, unless there's an illness, because the field strength pushes and positions it. Because it is to confirm their emotion. You have a lot to learn. Q: But Mr. Keshe we heard that the first dog has been diagnosed with having this virus in Hong Kong, and we heard that the wild pigs in Hubei province (Wuhan is in this province) has been found to have the African Swine Flu. K- Yep, when the Americans flew it over, the virus doesn't know the difference between the wild or non-wild (pig). This virus, and African Swine Flu is a gift from United State to humanity, but it comes to bite them worse. Remember what I said, if we don't need a gift, we send it back to the sender. This time it found itself, its way to its center. (4:30).

Thank you very much and see you next week maybe we have a better good news for you. I'm sure we'll have a good news for you, but we have to wait until next week and the week after, and in the weeks to come. We have to start learning how to live with these virus. Maybe true meaning of living, is living inside us. And then God help humanity. Thank you too much and see you next week.

R- Very good thank you Mr. Keshe for another knowledge seekers workshop and this has been the 318 knowledge seekers workshop for Thursday March 5th 2020.

Video

END

319th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, March 12, 2020 document 35 pages

(Originally I transcribed this from part 1 video of 24 minutes and part 2 of 9:20 , now they combined the 2 into 1 video and all the times ore off)

Single video of 319 KSW is 9:40 hours

Iran Coronavirus Blueprint Day- We have managed to overcome the virus for good.

Key-Phrases:

English Transcription:

(:18). (:20). In the past years we have covered many aspects of the technology (T), and have entered a new dimensions of understanding, of the new science. In the past weeks and months we've been busy with the Coronavirus in China, we got involved with this as it developed in China, and we always thought that this will be a Chinese problem. Sooner then we thought, it become a problem for Iran, and sooner for Italy, and today Thursday morning, 12th of March, 2020, it has become a global problem, We have seen initially all the Chinese borders closed, then slowly the Iranian borders closed as governments and nations tried to protect themselves. And gradually we have seen Italy close its borders, and today Germany, France, Austria and many borders. (:22). No flights, by the order of president Trump this morning, can fly into US except the UK for a limited time, the next 30 days. In this process we'll see South American nations, Brazil, African nations, and we'll see many other countries, one by one are getting involved in this, what I call, ruthless disease, virus. As a space development organization, not just for this virus, the KF has always thought and accepted, that in the depth of the space there are no bacteria's. because it means the conditions of creating amino acids, (AA) which can match or interact. In the space, with the new space T we consider it as a field play for magnetic (M) fields in shapes and forms. Therefore we consider space to be a playground for viruses for the body of the man. As they take hold, and as they become more and more active and interactive with our cells, the M field of the cells of our atoms, or molecules of our body, they will attach themselves to it. Some of them find it a good feeding ground and some will feed the cells. (:24). In the development of the space T the KF set out to study the interaction of the fields with the body of the man. We developed many systems,

non-intrusive and the latest one, as we saw, the body Enhancement Unit (EU). We showed that diseases and illnesses of the body can be handled from outside, rather than inside, and can be done in a much easier way than what we have shown and what we carried out in the past centuries, and decades, recent times, ?? and the rest. In the world of science we have entered into a 4th dimension of science, what we call, physics, which is more or less, plasma (Pl), dynamic fields in motion in the essence of the creation of life, creates all the conditions, so life, plants and everything else. In this process, we set out to find out what viruses are and how we can interact with them, how we can drain them, or how we can nourish them. In that process, in early 2000 and 2005, I started developing interactive field systems, which means I can interact with a cell, ?? with a heartbeat of ?? outside, not by radiation, but by interaction of the fields. The way everything else in this universe (U) works. Interaction of the fields, gravity (G) and M field of the earth, and the Sun, (:26). creates life on this planet. The interaction of 4 fields creates oxygen (O), hydrogen (H) and everything else. In a way, our atmosphere on the outer limits is a grinding machine of energies that in interaction of the Inertia of the planet, becomes matters. Once we understood this, creating life, blood cells, and cells of the body, became a child's play, by creating dynamic fields which could be on their own, as a cell, as a single atom, we could interact with the energy, with the M field of the cell of the brain or with the body, and create new cells. So we became, in a way, the womb of the mother. The womb of the mother nourishes the first interaction of the fields of the sperm and egg from outside, and with that energy within the womb, allows the cells to grow, and then takes shape, and then creates interaction between itself. .. (break of Part 1 .. next file is 9 hours long ..) ..

(Part 2: 0:00).

Then from that point creates any element we like. So we can go from Cu to the energy of Cu, and by interaction of the energies of the Cu, with each other, creates O, H, of the cell of a man's brain, or heart, or energy of a banana. Once we start doing this, and we start creating materials, the game became very easy. In the process of understanding transfer of energies, we came to understand that in a simple way, we could interact with the energies of the man. When the brain cells were missing, we interacted and we produced the brain cells. As many of you know about our Coma patients and the rest. We understood in the process, that the weaker takes from the stronger. In the Pl T there is no destruction, it's always balanced, and the stronger always gives to the weaker that, the weaker can grow to become as stronger as the stronger, and in that process, in the world of cosmology, we call it "Twinity". The earth has a twin star, and when we look in the depth of the sky, you always see twin stars, one gives and one takes and the balance between the two guarantees continuity of life. So understanding this we developed the T, and understanding that the viruses will capture, live amongst ourselves, then we have to understand 2 things, what and how viruses evolve on the body of the man. In the present world of medicine, (:02). we always think of killing, we kill viruses, we kill germs, we kill and kill, we even kill each other. But in the game of Pl, in the game of creation, we give to the point that one can't take, or decides, I have had enough. In a way we promote life, and that has been key to the world in the life of the U. 27

.. We announced it last week, the new Coronavirus has evolved again. It has mutated. last or 2 weeks ago, and we have seen the outcome of it in the past 2 weeks, how this Coronavirus has played havoc on China, and now Europe, Italy and the rest of the world. Originally when we had the man, (:12). we saw the interaction between the lungs, and we saw heart attacks. In this, because there are cells involved, we saw fever, high temperature. Withstanding that the virus comes through the nose and through the mouth into the lungs, the energy always given at the point of entry, not just only to the lungs, now that we understand the virus's energy, it dissipated its energy into the brain. We saw many people dying with no fever, but with brain hemorrhage, or brain stroke. We saw many young people dying of heart attack, because this virus has a nasty game to play, it comes in, it is weak, it uses the energy of the body, then at the same time it connects with the other lung, then they become the twin stars. The energies start moving to consume and create enough water to absorb the energy which comes through the breathing, and then they tap into the energy of the heart. The heart tries to compensate and the patient dies of heart stroke. But if at the same time the energy fits faster to the brain, before the lung shows, your patient dies of brain hemorrhage. In the last 7 days we have seen a new game, the virus has moved into the intestines and organs. (:14). You don't see any temperatures. Doctors start complaining that people talk about a sore throat, suffocation and they die. Kidney and organ failure, and out of nowhere huge pain of throat, actually suffocating without a pain. In this process, we see that people have diarrhea and the stool changes (color) to red, which actually is hemoglobin, or the stool has started changing, this virus has entered and damages the pancreas and the liver. When of the new signs that you have to look for is the color of the stool when you go to the toilet. So now we have brain, heart, and suffocation through failure of organs. The new T and all the injections, and dosages, have brought one big problem, the virus which is not understood by the scientists up to now, doesn't come through the nose as such, it links to the energy of the body, becomes ?? the brain and it come to it. If you understood the T and the PI, the energy transfer of the virus is through its M fields. (:16). ?? ... you and like the way it transfers weaker for stronger, it doesn't matter where you are, somewhere its twin star are billions of kilometers from each other, they still interact. If the virus finds a matching strength in the AA (COHN) of the man, it will ling into. And that's it, this is how you mainly catch this virus. The liquid in the nose, and then the process starts through the breathing system through the lungs and everything else. And once this system sets in your body, something strange will happen. The Chinese scientists never understood, and it baffled the Chinese government, they see, they find a way to eradicate the flu or the virus and the patient comes back, again, 14 days later, or 24 days later, and then they, usually, because in the second stage weakness, they die. And they (doctors) say, it was okay, but then it came back. Because they didn't understand the phenomenon of the M field transfer of the virus. In the lungs, when you kill bacteria's with antibiotics, or whatever you use, but the virus lives in a M field fingerprint, in a weaker state. So as you walk down the street, the neighbor has it, (:18). there's a ?? on the hand rail of the bus, what do you do, you invite it in. Secondary .. it comes until it kills you. We don't have any knowledge to stop this. ?? ?? where with the new T, to understanding and using it, the new T, we call it a Gans we create a shield (around the body). In a way, we wash the

body (with the water) and clean the system by drinking. We send energies to transfer the energy of the bacteria, and the energy of the virus, at the same time, out of the body. We have seen many claims, people have come up with a new material, new injections, or whatever, but maybe it can handle 1 strand of this material (virus). Now we see that it (the virus) has many strands. It has locked into RNA, which is the M field, and that's why it is traveling so fast. This is why it's a virus. It's a virus on the RNA strength of the C and most probably, due to its rapid interaction, it has turned to others, like O. If you understand the work of the PI of the physics, of what we call, AA, now you understand how the game is played, (draws Infinity Loop between C and O). O being higher, trying to feed the C. to keep in touch, in conjunction with ?? nitrogen (N), it creates a twin sister, where H in its spare time releases energy to keep the system going, and that's how it creates life. Continuity of the transfer of energy. And in this process, (:20). The only way the mankind will stand this mutation, is by developing a system, which is diversified, and diverse as the virus itself, which is nothing else we know, other than the Gans. GANS is, Gas in A Nano State, which is developed by the KF, and we have seen across the world, the Chinese government has used it, the Iranian Knowledge Seekers (KS) across Iran are using it, it's on the table of the Iranian president, on the table of the Iranian universities and Sepah, to take it up for the nation. But the nation is looking after itself through this process. In our work with the Chinese government, the decision made by CPC was very deceiving. In a way we gave all the knowledge, as they asked us every time, can we have this, can we have evidence, Mr. Keshe can you give us this, and they took it, and they didn't give any knowledge back to us. We tested it with the Pigs (African Swine Flu) and they could see, and then they blocked it, they told, they stole T. Then in the past 2 months and we gave them more and more, and then they went behind our back to our KS and saying, it doesn't work, we'll take the T, he just ?? wrote it in, and they took the T, and as we have seen 2 days ago, his Excellency President Xi went to Wuhan city, it's cleaned up with the waters made by the Gans's of the KF, KS cleaning the streets, for him to visit. They started using the T in hospitals in China and they saw its benefit, and then as usual with Chinese, stealing the T. It's the easiest way. (:22). As long as it is credited through false Chinese scientists, very much like Britain, with Stephen Hawkins and the rest. They steal the T and then put the name of their own nationality. This nation of business, of China, has cost the world millions of lives, and the Chinese nation themselves. But the game has changed, every time we went to the national securities of China, to see the results, they blocked us. Every excuse. And they have lost millions. The death toll in China, is in excess of millions, not 5 or 10,000. Then when the death takes over, the government needs to lie. We are known as an outspoken scientific organization, (you can go live). In this process, we gave the T to China and we learned nothing from it, and the Chinese developed different aspects of the T for themselves, without sharing it with the KF, but they gave instructions to the KF KS that, to blank out Mr. Keshe, he just told you, we'll do it ourselves. I respect that, stealing is the habit of the Chinese organizations. For 2 years I lived there and I saw it everyday. The virus came to Iran and we gave all our support to the KF KS, (:24). and in the past 2 weeks they have achieved enormous amount of things. The way the Iranian KF started seeing the results and they knew the T works. They entered into to helping every Iranian who asked for help, by introducing the new T. And you remember, as I say, the thief is a thief by nature, it doesn't matter, even if you give him a gift, he will steal it. We gave a gift of the "Cup

of Life (CL), as you see, to the Chinese nation, for their New Year, and the Chinese stole T. I gave this as a gift, as a Cup of Life, to the Chinese community, on the 24 th of January. The Chinese government and security took it and tested it immediately for themselves, and they found out it works. It does what it says. Then as we said, another clandestine activity by the Chinese leadership in trying to steal T. We have even heard in the past 24 hours that they are trying to bring, and give this T to the Italians. This T belongs to the Iranian nation and to the Iranian scientists. We took the T to produce the materials, as we call the Gans, as we can see this, it is a simple element of it, this is what saves your life. (:26). This material (shows a bottle of CL Gans water). This Cup produces Gans, it's a gas in a Nano state, and by using the ?? the Chinese managed to wash the streets of Wuhan and what we saw is very simple. We gave this T to the KF Iranian KS, and they went with the open arms, and the love of the nation, and they took it to every channel, street, and hospitals, and offered it to the doctors. They didn't take "no" for an answer, and people who were on the deathbed in the hospitals, they sent them home because there was no accommodation and they could not accommodate, because some of them couldn't understand. They started using this material, the water of it, it is a natural water. And we saw changes. But this time with the Iranian KF KS and the Iranians who used this, and made and use it themselves at home, they understand this simple process of a Cup of Life. They started feeding back a lot of knowledge to us. We started with a team of doctors sitting with us, analyzing, understanding how this virus is behaving, how it is modifying, how it is mutating, and what it does. In the past 2 weeks we learned a huge amount of knowledge, from the Iranian KS and the Iranian nation. For that reason today's workshop will run for hours, we have no limitation, and we have blocked for tomorrow and the day after if need be to bring you a good news. (:28). I'll step down and become a translator, with the help of other Iranians who can translate. As you saw today at the beginning, we call today's workshop, "The Blueprint for Coronavirus from Iran." Iranian KS, doctors, scientists, have devoted their lives, and have proven that the virus can be overcome, as hundreds and hundreds are using it. Thousands of Iranians are using it, individuals and in groups. We are waiting for the office of his Excellency President Rohanni and Ayatollah of Iran, to allow it to be used nationally by Iran, and at the same time, due to its success, we have offered through the Sepah of Iran, to take this T across the planet. The Chinese have stolen, they don't know the whole story, and understanding of the T. The Iranian KF with the support of the Sepah, in groups of 30 to 50, across this planet, one by one. We'll help every nation across this planet to overcome this disease. We'll send Iranian Sepah teams to Washington, to open, and to New York and the rest, which are now locked down. To Germany, France, and Italy, to help these nations to help themselves to overcome this virus. You closed the gates of Iran, you brought sanctions, we bring you love, and care, and life. Many of you will die, if the Iranians do not teach the way I do, if the Iranians do not share as I do. (:30). Knowledge is free, and as is the tradition, we always love our enemies, and we give life ??? we share this knowledge with the KS and the rest of humanity, through the Iranian nation, and the governments, which we stand solidly by. The Iranians are standing by, they'll teach you in Farsi, you should have learned the language, when you copied the religion of Mithraism, and ?? called it Catholicism. Now we'll teach you the knowledge of Iran through the science and T of the Iranian nation, and the KF supporters that all the KS around the world learn the knowledge from the Iranian scientists. So you are all KS,

so you are all Iranian. So we are One Nation. The Iranian team is headed by the most beautiful woman, I call her the, "Mother Theresa" of Iran, Mrs. Mohammadi (MM), who has single handedly for the past month, like a mother looking after a flock of men, how to distribute, to make these, and to make sure the Iranian government officials stayed in touch with her. I would like to introduce her, she spoke with us last week, we know her beautiful voice. (:32). From this point on the table is in the hands of the Iranians, the way that we ?? did before, when we gave it to the Chinese. MM before I introduce you, I would like to show the flag of the KF as it stands, One Nation. Would you like to start. (Play video in Farsi with English subtitles ..)

(:34). 45 -- This is for the first time I see the flag of the KF, it flies One Nation. As KS we all will suffer with this disease, we have to handle it as one, as One Nation, and we have to bring the T to the point that it works for all of us. Each one of us irrespective of race, color or religion, and creed. We suffer the same with our own losses through the development of this virus through our ?? MM welcome to KF for a second time, are you there? .. (:36). ... (:38). .. welcome MM. .. I know you have a lot of good news, and I know you have made a lot of breakthrough for the first time for the world to see. and for the first time many of you will see Coronavirus survivors and they'll tell you how they survived it, and what they used to survive it. I'll step down for you and your team. MM speaks in Farsi, K- translates -- She is welcoming all the KS, the head of states and officials who are online, and the whole humanity to listen. MM is the head of the KF in Iran. (:40). The KF activities started 2 years ago in Iran. It started with Youtube and Telegram, and with agricultural activities. In Iran last year exactly, .. the Iranian scientists and KS started contacting, they started asking to have it taught in Farsi. K- All the teachings of the KF are done in English and it gets translated into other languages, so everything is gradually getting translated into Farsi and other languages. The teaching in Farsi started in Oct Nov of last year. (:42). The brother and sister of Alzar and Hassan started the teaching in Farsi, every Monday at about 6:30 PM. Many teaching have been done in Agriculture, like overcoming fungus. The blueprint of this project is shown in KF literature, .. other activities for greenhouses at the moment. Most of the activities have been in agriculture, (:44). we started in agriculture .. people all over Iran got in touch with us and started learning about the T.

From the beginning of the establishment of the Corona disease, we got in touch with the authorities on how we could help. ... we established a lot of meetings with government officials and doctors on how to use the T... (:46). We sent standard Gans to different institutes for them to investigate, at the same time we established a team of KF supporters across Iran to help with this situation. We established volunteers in every city, town and village in a very rapid way. The list of these volunteer have been published so that people can go to them for help. In case of emergency people can get in touch with these people as fast as they can. Every volunteer has to understand the Gans for Corona and to make it, (:48). and be able to teach the others how to do it. Everyday this is expanding and people are donating more materials to these teams that they can go out to give more. This support comes in the form that it is needed, Cu, containers, and every shape and form, freely from the nation. At the moment we are sending these packages all over Iran, and especially the "Hot Spots". There are sections in Iran where suddenly you see rapid increase in the numbers so they have identified them. We have a team of

doctors, K- beautiful doctors because I work with them more or less 24 hours a day, Dr. (you have to excuse my English and Farsi I just think in Farsi) (:50). .. I am learning Farsi for a second time). All the data from the people who are using the T has been gathered and today you'll see some of them. All the patients or the people who have used these Gans Waters have recovered or are in the process of recovering. Every volunteer has been taught fully how to make the Cup of Life and is responsible to teach everyday to 10 other people until they learn fully how to make it. (:52). This means that every volunteer, every week teaches 7 people, and you can imagine how many volunteers (of those) are becoming volunteers. The Iranian volunteer team have been online 24 hours a day and support people who call in and need help. K- let me explain, when we showed the Chinese the video for them to help themselves rapidly to overcome the virus, it was made in a very rapid way at the KF centers, and in the teachings we thought people would have understood how simple it is. But since (working) on the line of the emergency Iranian support team, it is amazing to know that people don't even know how to connect wires. They don't know how to make or to do things, because they are not ready for it. They have to learn it because they want to survive. There are a lot of repetitive questions, and the team is there one by one, answering them. carry on MM. (:54). All the volunteers and their immediate families, they have covered themselves with the Gans Water, and no one .. we have no fatalities in China or in Iran, as of yet, of any of our KS. It's absolutely zero, which shows the T works. Even the volunteers who work in the "Red Zone", which is the critical point, (have not died). It's very hard there. Today those who have been helped and are being helped to overcome the Corona disease, which they themselves had caught, and now they have become volunteers to teach the others, and they are working relentlessly, the team. Bringing things together has not been easy, but we have brought it together and it is organized. The volunteers meet everyday, they go through the process of what they have achieved and what they plan to do (:56). K- Let me explain something, when you look at the volunteer list from Iran, you see the elite of scientists, doctors and engineers on the list. These are highly professional people who have stepped out from their work and have devoted their lives, because they know what the ?? truth of it is. When I look at the list of the volunteers, it's doctors, ... and it's amazing when we show you the list. It tells you where they are, the city, the telephone number, what and how much Gans they are carrying that day. And what is their qualification, so that if you have a technical problem they can support. It's amazing when you look at the chart of volunteers in Iran. It started with a few and now it is massive. And people are just helping each other and it's increasing. Carry on MM. -- The Iranian team has started a campaign, which is this One Cup One Life, this is what they do, they offer a Cup for one life, and the people do it themselves. We are hoping that not only the Iranians but the rest of the world will join us to do this together. The campaign will be announced and anybody who wants to join it, through their courses, and which they'll announce it. (:58). The volunteer team is still on the line and they are there to support if you call. The message from the KF volunteer team and workers is such, One Cup One Life, we'll live a normal life amongst our friends and we'll live and work as if nothing has happened, in a way. (I am not going to translate that one) but MM said, the T is there to be able to do such a thing. We don't ?? believe in the time of intelligence and T, but it depends on how we want to behave and act. K-Thank you very much MM for all of your services. (1:00).

I want to share 2 pictures with you, these mean a lot to me, I have shared it with the officials today and I'll share it with many more people, because it gives a lot of confidence and pleasure, and trust. I want you to look at what has been happening in the last 48 hours. We see the pictures that were published internationally, they are of President Xi of China paying a visit to Wuhan City. We know and have released documents ... you see the most powerful man paying a visit in Wuhan city 2 days ago. Shows the pictures, look at the space gap between them. (1:02). You see how they sit. This is a nation under siege of the virus. If you look at how they stand, everything is measured. This area has been cleaned off with the Gans Water supplied by the KF KS of China, to the Chinese military. Otherwise, the most powerful man in the world would not be there. ... I'll show you another picture. Both nations are under siege with the Corona. You'll understand what this new T brings. Picture shows, Iranian KS without the fear (they are not wearing any masks like in the other pictures). the Cup of Life is in the center. They are using and teaching it. In so many ways, when you look we have brought freedom, through the knowledge, science and T. .. The contrast can't be ignored, much more then what we see. A nation under siege and its president, (shows picture of Chinese, and then the Iranian picture). (1:04). A nation under siege, but with joy and with the virus. We have imprisoned the virus in the nation of Iran. And the virus has imprisoned the nation of China. Even though both nations use the same T. I know where I want to be. Men, women, girls, boy, just open (zoom) in your picture and you see, exactly a Cup of Life, exactly what you see on my table. Then you understand what is about to come. It's not being afraid of, it's knowing that you are protected. We take this joy and happiness back to the streets of Iran through the Sepah and Iranian nation, to teach how to change. The KF in Italy and around the world are on the line. Then we would like to bring the same joy to the rest of you, rather than being locked down and locked up. From now on, this freedom with the latest T, is in the hands of the Iranian leadership, and the Sepah, not only to be spread in Iran, but to be spread across the world. There is a big difference when the man on the street is free, and the most powerful man is engaged and imprisoned (shows Chinese photo), (1:06). to the same ?? . Knowledge makes a lot of difference. The one who steals and has no trust in, and one develops and enjoys the time (back to Iranian photo). This is a beautiful picture of you in Iran in the past 24 hours. In teaching each other we are bringing the joy of life. There is a big problem with the Iranian people, they love to enjoy life, and poetry to ?? MM continues. - We have developed many videos in Farsi for everyone to understand. You'll see many of them, which we have lined up for you to see. There are many people who do not need to come out, they can make these online, with Youtube and the rest. (1:08). We expect the Iranian government and the head of Sepah's organization, and the Iranian officials online today with us, to allow this to go nationally on radio and television, as we are discussing, that the whole nation learns in one go. The 21st of March is the Iranian New Year. As the virus imprisoned the Chinese on their New Year, on the 25th of January, the Iranian nation will be free, if the Iranian leadership and the Sepah allows, that this T is to be shown openly on television and radio, that people can make it, and shake it. As they say now a days, "don't even touch." And in the Iranian culture on Narus, we kiss and cuddle. If the nation gives the support in the way we have been promised in the coming time, to go on national television, and the rest of the world governments follow, in the next 2 to 3 weeks, all the

borders will be opened. All the factories will go, and the economy of the world will go back to normal. We have done that with our teams in China. The companies that work with us, the KF team taught them how to make the Gans's and to teach their staff. They were not afraid to work, even on the time when they were not supposed to work, because they live on the premises. And there was no fear to go to work. So we come to my question to his Excellency President Rohanni, is online, and he is ?? and Ayatollah K of Iran. (1:10). Allow these teachings that we see here today to go on the nations television, and the same to transfer this T across the world, to the rest of humanity to the world. Our old friends of 2,000 years, the Romans, are in more problem then we are in Iran. We should celebrate the way we used to, not to watch the death of our lovers and loved ones, in so many ways. If you look at certain pictures the Vatican is empty, no one dares to go to the house of God. The churches are empty because people are afraid of catching it. Mosques are not the way they used to be, and are empty, the holy city of Mecca is locked down. No one can go and see the place of God. And Jerusalem is in the worst condition. People have taken God into their hearts, because the house of worship has been taken from them by an unknown invader, but this brings back the first stage of man to learn how to be in the space. We will not be able to carry food and medicines, now that we know how to transfer energies through it, the same we'll carry God in our hearts, without temples, Mosques, and Churches. We'll become correct men, because our soul will face our conduct in space. Man will come to enjoy my T, (1:12). not out of its beauty, but out of the fear of this virus, and that fear has come, and its beauty is getting shown. In so many ways, your Excellency office of Rohanni, .. online, we'll give you a platform if you want to speak to your nation today. The same with other world officials. We work as One Nation you'll see documents of our work with Corona, which can come right across to all of us. It costs less than 1 cent to save a life, if our governments decide to save them, the lives, not to be arrogant, to wait until one day somebody writes a paper, that our ?? and advisors keep their jobs. Sorry, there was no Coronavirus when you graduated 50 years ago, out of the universities. ?? has dried in ink, and so has your knowledge. We have to move in the new dimension in respect to the viruses, even though we are learning more, We are at the beginning of ?? the knowledge of Pl, not at the pivotal point. (1:14). MM would you like to carry on. Can I invite you to a cup of Iranian tea. We have never lost our traditions. MM-- The Iranian team is giving freely the CL to all, especially if they can make it. This is a gift from the KF to the Iranian nation, that you will keep it for the time to come. The beauty with this Cup is every time a virus comes, pull it out, add water and salt, and it is there. It's a cup for life and today it's a cup that gives life. (1:16). The KF volunteers will stay active until the day the virus leaves Iran or we bring it under control. And we'll carry on teaching and working with it. It will be better for Iran if the government will join us, to be able to do this faster that we can help the nation. K- Let me explain as I have done in the teachings in the past. The Iranian government is separate then the Sepah. The Sepah are the guardians of the nation, they have been with us for centuries under different names. As they made them to be terrorists and the rest, the way they made me to be. The Sepah's job is to protect the nation. It was built to secure the borders of Iran, the nation, and it's nationals. It is not loyal to any government it is there to protect the nation. They have done everything possible over centuries to do this, under different names and titles, to protect the Iranian nationals. Even though for some in the West, they have misinterpreted their work. They're strong, have always been strong, and

have always protected the nation, and as I said in the teachings of before, we'll expand the power of Sepah beyond the Iranian nation, to help all the nations of the this planet. At this moment in time we have become One Nation, we have no borders, the virus has crossed all of it. Soon there'll be no food, and transport. Soon there'll be no flights, (1:18). if you read the newspapers, Boeing, the biggest manufacturer of airplanes has been hit with Coronavirus. They are shutting factories. Soon no planes will fly, as the parts are not there. Soon there'll be no (planes) for transport. It's better for the world leaders to come to understand this very quick, because, as we know in Italy, there is no fresh food in the shops. People have looted shops in Florida, and everywhere else. Even in Australia, people have bought all the toilet paper rolls, because they export from China and now they can't get anymore toilet paper. So we are all in it as One Nation, and we have given the gift to China and soon we'll see, that the gift has to be carried on by the Iranians out to the world. The way we gave the platform to the Chinese 2 weeks ago, and we have heard nothing but rubbish (back) especially by CPC, stealing T from the KF and changing the name to Chinese. Interesting enough, it is still saving lives. Let's see if the governments will open the doors. MM would you like to show the first cases of Coronavirus that have been saved. (1:20). MM- I have asked the Iranian team to show us the first files of the Coronavirus. We have Dr. ?? in the background, is he available? ... Dr. ?? can you answer questions on these cases? ... hello this is Dr. Assadi (DA), he is the most devoted person as a doctor, a typical Iranian doctor. ... Can you explain to us what you see with the Coronavirus and the present system. (1:22). DA- He says hello to all of you .. in essence he says, it's nice to see KS walking around the area with no masks and happy .. The people in the villages, where the KS walk in with no masks, they spray and share the Gans Water and give to them. They rejoice and enjoy seeing such a change, and they believe, because they see a man with no mask and protected by the Gans T, and they believe it because they see it in front of them. Most of them they prefer to use the process of the KF then going to the hospitals. (1:24). We have an old man, named R, he is going everywhere in northeast of Tehran and outside, actually giving people a CL, and teaching them, it's a joy to see him because he works with DA and reports the cases to DA and how and what needs to be done with the infected people. This man, now on his own, he has got so many converted (people with him) has cleaned up a "Hot Spot" village, totally from the virus. This old man in one village, helping people who couldn't speak, who couldn't breath, after a few hours of using the Gans water he could speak and be happy. (1:26). This person, the KF volunteer, stayed with him for 24 hours. K- This was the first case he was doing, I remember, he was in absolute panic. he said, "How is this going to work," "how to make the Gans," and he was in a very strange state, I remember that one. Carry on. DA- After he was processed then they found out the whole village was infected. K- Let me explain to something, in Iran there is a huge problem, where in China you don't have this problem. In China, when people die, by the same day or in the afternoon they get cremated. In Iran, when somebody dies the whole village goes to the funeral. Now we have instances that when someone dies of the virus and people go to the funeral, then the whole village gets infected. In one case, 52 people in one village were infected, by the mourners, the ones who lost their loved ones, shaking hands with the people they infected everyone. The whole village, and 4 have died up to now. .. in China they burn them the same day. In Iran they have to be buried by Islamic tradition. When they go to the funeral it expands more. In the Chinese way, President Xi

and the CPC decided that if somebody has the Coronavirus, (1:28). they lock the door with the whole family in, that they stay in and don't spread the virus. When they open the houses in that city the whole family has died of the virus. Do not lock, do not keep people inside. You sentence them to death. Tens of thousands in locked up houses have died.

China made huge mistakes, and from those mistakes we have to learn. restrict the movement, but we can't repeat what happened in Chinese cities by locking people in.

When they opened the door there were no families to open the door to. Carry on please.

DA- This man stayed amongst the people in the village who got infected for 2 or 3 days, and he taught them all how to make the CL, and they are all clean. they don't have anymore the virus. (1:30). And now this man has gone to another village. We know where he goes, we keep track of him, because he reports to us case by case. DA- The

gentleman is teaching everyone how to make a CL and everyone goes to him now. They are hoping to clean up the district very soon with it. K- The beauty with this is that they see him walking with no mask or anything else, and he is amongst them, and this changes the morale of the people. We see a lot of changes right across Iran now. DA- He gets 300 to 400 Chat lines, (1:32). because people can go to him directly on the network, and most of the people are worried that they might catch it. And by the time he finishes with them and they see that they can make a CL to live, and there is nothing to worry about, they start telling him jokes. That is how happy they are with a CL, they can live there lives. K - DA I want you to explain the new discovery which was completed yesterday by the Iranian scientists, Mr. Jafarri and his wife. if they are in the background. ... I would like you to explain the paper I sent you last night .. (1:34). (1:36).

... man on the Earth Council and his wife have done a lot of work around the KF, and they have done a special test which confirms the data, and was released this morning to the Iranian government and medical teams in Iran who wanted it. ... (1:38). MJ- Wants to explain something first about the Nano (N) T before he goes to the paper. K- Tell us your background first. He's an electrical engineer and has 10 patents, he is an inventor, (1:40). and he works with his wife, she is a dental medical person. We call it N material when one of its dimensions is less than 100 nanometers. Every element has a certain characteristic, but when they become a N material they show specific characteristics, like magnetism, anti-bacterial, light, and other properties when they become N. If even one of the dimensions changes, then that material is a N, and will show its properties. (1:42). In a N material, in what we call 3-dimension, each side in a state of N will show different properties, they'll all show their own properties .. The collective energy of the 3-D gives us the energy of the N material, or the property of the N material.

Test Confirms Gans is a Nano material, First Time:

He will explain the paper on the experiment that was done. K- You have to explain where the experiment was done, in which institute? MJ- The test that you'll see today was done by the Institute ?? which is recognized as an international institute. K- the Institute, as you have heard Iran has lead the Nano T for the past 15 years. It is one of the leading nations on N T, it's part of the heads of this, (1:44). technical development in Iran, part of the N world. .. MJ- ... His explanation about a Gans or what we call a gas in a N state, or when a Gans becomes in its own N state, which has never been done before. (1:46). When I used to attend lectures and studies of the N it was done with very expensive tools

and systems and not at the reach of many people, but now with this new T it's at the reach of everyone. It has become so cheap that everyone can do it. After I came to know about the Gans I decided to start making it and got involved with the Institute that was doing this work. **They use that machine (Field Emission). (1:48). We did a test to confirm that the Gans is in a n state using this machine, which it confirmed it to be. Gans is a nanometer material, or has a N dimension ?? The Gans's we tested 2 things were recognized or discovered.** In the tests we did using ... we discovered 2 things, that the N is in the shape of a sphere. That's the Gans. They are in a 3-D shape. That they were mainly made of Carbon (C). (1:50). In the second ones we saw, they were crystal structure N, which were mainly Cu and Zn. ... Shows a picture of the material. These are the very first pictures of the Gans's. We zoomed in, expanded. .. In this picture we see single atoms and clusters of them, where they are in a sphere shape, (1:52). as a single but at the same time in clusters. Where on the picture we see the line, ?? is 47.61 nanometers. There are many which are even closer than N size. This is the second page of the crystal structure, which is mainly Zn and Cu. The head of the laboratory by seeing this was puzzled. In one of them we see three , which is about 69 nanometers. What you notice, the size of it, (1:54). is the Zn N material, because there is a structure to the atomic weight and mass, they measure it that way. Don't forget Zn this is about 65 . On the following pages the confirmation from the lab is done, these are certifications from the lab confirming the understanding and the discovery. There are 6 pages of these certified results of the experiments. When you check on the Internet this Institute is one of the leading in this kind of field. When they put their stamps on it, it stands for authority in the field. K- I asked him, what does this new material tell him as a scientist? (1:56). .. This is a new discovery and this opens a new field in science as a new material. A new science. By reducing the size of the N, to a smaller size as we see here, that is what he is referring to, we can transfer energy at a specific frequency, receive or send. This is a new T which many of the KF KS in research already know. I will explain later on how you know. Therefore we see new properties at this lower dimensions, in a way which we never have before. (1:58). With this new knowledge we can use it in health and medicine and create new medicines, and new dimensions and technologies. He's asking, are there any questions from the panel? K- You have to understand why we released this Blueprint today, this is a new, a major development, confirmation of the T, first of all, confirming as we said, it's a sphere which behaves like a sun. It radiates energy like a sun. On the other hand, it opens a new dimension, which is at, what they call, the frequency of the cells of the body of the man. This is what is the major breakthrough. Those who understand this, understand this T, and understand why the Gans material is so effective against viruses. As MJ told us, it's like a ball, and its energy. So what we said at the beginning of the other part of the teaching, in a way, ?? you have a very small Pl, and the virus, being a very big Pl, in that way, the energy transfer reduces the energy of the virus. This is the confirmation of what the KF has been saying for a long time, (2:00). that every N, and every Gans is spherical shaped, and if you see the crystallization and understand topology, understand the world of medicine, a totally new world in health, food, and agriculture. As part of being a nuclear physicist, metallurgy, and structure of elements, is part of our education. If you see the honeycombed shapes and the crystallization, when you understand in a gas state, you ?? shape is like a sun, then you understand the creation and conversion of the energy into matter, or energies of

the matters, which opens a totally new science in the world of PI and creation of matters. Are there any questions for MJ from the panel? If you look at the dimensions and sizes ... (2:02). Let me bring Dr. Azzar (DA) in because he'll give you an amazing insight. This paper was released last night by MJ, I'll send it to DA, to a medical doctor, because I know what it means in a PI transfer structure. His reaction was exactly what I thought. I thought if he knows medicine, and the way he works with Gans T, that he would come with this reaction. Now let him explain what it means in the world of medicine, this new discovery. (2:04). DA- First I would like to thank MJ and his wife for providing such a unique and valued knowledge to us with this paper. KS always ask me, do you know what is in this Gans, and we couldn't answer them because we didn't have a valid paper. Now the KS can see what it is and how it is structured, then you don't need to ask questions. (2:06). The most important thing is where these pictures are taken, this step has been done. It is the center of intelligence of Iran, the most excellent center for Nano T. It's one of the leading institutes not only in Iran but in the world, it's a benchmark for N T around the world, which is a center of excellence of Iran. This shows ?? on the CL and it shows what we were telling all the time, this shows what is in there and what it is. This is amazing because it's such a cheap way to produce ?? and this will revolutionize the world of medicine. (2:08). in the coming time. I will speak in Farsi then translate... What is amazing in this picture and will revolutionize the world of medicine, is first of all, we can produce a match, energy-wise to the structure of body of the man, and this will revolutionize the world of medicine. We don't need to make anymore tablets. Because when we eat the tablets, we take as medicine, it goes in our stomachs and comes ?? first into energy, what we can use to overcome or work within it. Now we can match the energy without conversion. We don't need to even to digest it. It can be in our environment, and we can interact with it. DA- We are using tablets and injections that are not from our body, they are found outside and they were putting a lot of pressure on us. (2:10). Now for the first time we can go into the body and use the same structure as our body is made of, and it makes life much easier to be able to work and change things. In fact, this is the true structure of the body. Now we can understand this it is all made of energies, and now we can use this new T to create new medicines that, we interact with the body in the same way that it is made, and this changes everything. We can do much more work with it. Now with not having to take medicines, and the changes we'll bring, no matter what we call it. Now we don't need to, we can handle it the same way as it is made. (2:12). Now that we use this one in the Enhancement Unit (EU), it takes us back the way we were born in the womb of the mother and it enhances the cells. This changes a lot in the world of medicine. Now we can we can see, we can even go to pico (picometer) T, one below (N) and create a new T. This brings a new dimension into the world of physics and science. In a way if you look at it, we have gone beyond N T, understanding, now we deal with energies. (2:14). Now we see because it was explained by MJ, that now we see it as a 3-D energy, now we can match the virus with a virus, and tame it, and work with it. In a way, with this paper, we confirm a lot of things. This is probably one of the most pivotal papers that has ever been published in the PI T, in health and other things. First of all, it confirms that we are dealing with a ball of PI. Secondly it confirms that we are dealing with energies. And thirdly, it confirms that a new science has been developed. You KS, being scientists, doctors, farmers, shopkeepers, cooks, accountants, ambassadors, as many of you are. We know who you are and that you are

doing it (making plasma), have entered a knowledge beyond the understanding of many doctors and professors. So we all have gone to a new science, but we all move together to understand it. In a way, if you look at this structure, what we are looking at (photo on the screen), and ask a pathologist to bring a tissue of a man, heart or muscle tissue, and ask them to open up its structure. For the first time you see the structure of the body of the man. Then you'll understand that for the first time, if we start manipulating these energy packs, and crystals, we can build any tissue. (2:16). within the body, without any side-effects, and without any operation. In the coming time we can dilute this and control it, and then create the tissue of a heart, inside the heart without any operation. Change, if you understand this structure, how these holes and cavities which you see (in the photo), had a lot of meaning in the world of science, because these holes (draws yellow circles in them) are not an empty space, there are M field gaps, that these materials have created in respect to each other. These M field gaps dictate the structure of a tissue, how close we can bring it and how we have to space it. If you understand this, this is how we rebuilt the brain of Naomi, after that accident. I saw this structure 40 years ago. I could see clearly 20 years ago without ever having this magnetic field (image), because to me it was a natural thing, and now it is beautiful to see it. Now we see the structure of the human body, made from M fields, because the scientists tell us, we need documents, that it is all interaction of fields, there're balls of fields like a sun, and the interactions create matter states. This is a major breakthrough for those who understand this T of N T, and below (below nanometers), and the human structure of the body of the man. (2:18). .. DA what else can you tell us please. DA- This looks like the structure of the bone marrow, and the bone, where all the life starts in the body of the man. It looks like that structure. That each one of these holes vibrates at a certain frequency and (creates) a certain matter for the body, when you look at it that way. (2:20). Now he understands how the CL is doing what it is doing, and it can do more than what we can think of. Now this is like a bone marrow and it creates everything you want, and it can do a lot more than what we think it can. K- Now I'll speak in English first and then back in Farsi. Now you understand why we dilute different amount of Gans's, to ?? weigh these dimensions to fit bone marrow, cancer, blood, brain cells, and the rest. This is why when you work with us in the PI T, we say 30% of the Gans of this and 40% of that Gans, because it changes these dimensions, which create different M fields, and leads to a lot of new knowledge. New ways, so we don't need to take tablets into space, we just need to take the work of the PI in the space. DA- This looks like a bone marrow, the center of the bone, and it can make anything for the body, (2:22). and reject that which the body doesn't like and this gives us a new dimension in the world of science. The way, in what he sees, understands from his ?? freedom of work as a doctor, is what I can see here, is the same as the bone marrow. Now I can understand how the CL can handle any illness, because it has the same field structure. DA says, now I understand where you are going, you are going below to picometers. We have gone even below pico, because a lot of things are still waiting for ?? , because I understand the T, I have gone into the field interaction. (2:24). .. What DA says, is that when they were taking the pictures in the lab, they could see small dots which are much smaller than N that we don't even have the equipment for us to see it., and there are much, much smaller materials in this matter image, like a galaxy. Now we can it, how the things are in there. MJ- he has done a test with this and it shows no sign of poisoning, that this material could be poisonous, because they can see it from

the structure. Further, there are other tests are getting done that ... (2:26). they are doing the tests to see if it becomes poison for the cells. The results will be out in the next few days. MJ is involved in making medical equipment, that is what his patents are in. MJ- What we have developed is beyond the equipment we have to see. We have to detect at the moment and this brings out the structure of the galaxies. ?? of energies and transfer of energies. K- Thank you very MJ and your beautiful wife, ... (2:28). DA- Now that we go .. to Picometers, now everything will be opened. Picometer is below what we see here, and is the mother of N T, so it's beyond and it is created by .. it changes a lot of things. The new science is ?? today. And now when you see the viruses, you know which ball is in this mixture, that allows the transfer of energy to it, and all it does is expand to a bigger ball, and then it'll become, (2:30). what we call, the absorber of the energy of the virus. It's amazing how things will take shape from now on with this paper, and how in the world of science we'll start looking at the new dimension in energy, transportation, space travel, and many other aspects in agriculture. Now that we see this structure do we need to produce massive amounts of foods, or do we use these ?? systems to absorb energy in the space ?? to feed the man. Do we need to have hunger when this system can be made to absorb any energy that you need, in a Cup of Life, and you can have whatever you need without killing another one, without fighting for survival, and in so many ways, this is how we'll live in the space. R- I just ran across a picture from NASA of the U, or of 37,000 galaxies that they have mapped out, I would like to show you .. put them next to each other... K- Let me explain what is happening and why he brought this in. We wanted to show the glory of this T out of Iran. This paper and what is here, and the beauty of it is, that it's not the exclusivity of Iran, everyone of you can make a CL. We'll change the course of medicine from today. The stock market will understand that a new evolution and revolution, (2:32). is in the hands of every man in there house, will collapse the pharmaceutical industry. In a way, it has already collapsed, because that technology has not managed to save a single life, and the T we have right now with pharmaceuticals, has been the cause of many, many problems (side-effects) which we did not understand. This is the structure of life, in the CL, the body of the man, or in the U. There is no more or less difference. It's just about energy and how it's conditioned, how it is conditioned to show itself. In a way, we have seen the replication of the U in the body of the man, and in a CL. ... (2:34). Now we have entered a new phase of science and of understanding how to handle our lives. As I have said many times, we go from micro to macro, what we see in the structure of the electron or proton, we see in the structure of the solar system. Now we see it, we see galaxies, we have gone further down, now we see energy gaps. .. Dr. Pares is going to support the KF support team with the virus. (2:36). DP- In what we see here, man should have the capability of curing himself using his brain, and he doesn't need anything because now we know how it works. We can see, man can do a lot of things for himself. K-This goes back to the KF teachings, we say, we feed the soul of the man (STM) through the brain, that it feeds the man, we don't need to do. This is what we have been teaching for some time now. A new knowledge has been born today, by confirmation of what we have known for 20 years. (2:38). DA- Now we understand how the brain has positioned the bone to make what it needs, and now it's the position of the emotion. K- In the KF we always said, that physicality works hand in hand with emotion. Now we see and understand it. (2:40). This paper will change the world of science, because now we have a physical dimension to it. We have gone below (the

nanometer), and we can see the physical conversion of energy to matter and how energies allow the creation of crystals and everything else, that in the future we'll become a new science. I hope the Iranian government and leadership will take steps to make sure that they stay at the head of this new science. What it brings with the new science that we can feed ourselves, and thereby control ourselves. We bring a (new) dimension to humanity, do we need to fight to feed and do we need to suffer, where we can find the source of the pain, (2:42). and through emotion, eradicate the pain from the body of the man. DA- There are many doctors in Iran who are understanding the T and they are helping with the Corona in Iran. In a way it is a hidden medicine inside Iran, in which, the doctors are using it for themselves, but they are scared to use it for their patients. We like to thank all of them, there are many doctors who are working, but in a way, they are doing it because they understand it. (2:44). ..

We'll close this session and we'll take a 15 minute break and then come back and show the first cases of Corona which have been handled by doctors in Iran. It is the first time you will see physical evidence of people who survive the Corona. It will be a gift to humanity and from there on we'll see where we go. The time is 12:30 we'll come back at 1:00. Then we'll see evidence and testimonials of people who have survived Corona in Iran, with just a glass of water. Thank you very much. .. Put one of the teachings on in the background. (2:46). We have a section which explains and teaches about the Coronavirus. While they are trying to come up with the documents for the presentation, now we had to do this, to give you a scientific understanding of what the CL Gans Water is, and what it does. Shows good photo of the Gans in nanometer size. So the international community just doesn't look at it as a cup. It can be shown as a dynamic PI, with small balls that interacts with the PI of the virus. It is important to make these kind of papers available and these kinds of sciences, that as we develop this T we understand how simple we ?? are for ourselves, and how the new science will change all of us. We are not here to break the past, we are here to build on the past. Now with what we know in the physics, medicine we can correct the mistakes and adjust it to fit the reality of what we see. As DA said, now we found the creator of the N and when you travel, ?? in time to come, how we can take you to see the creator of the beauty. (2:48). But then you have to have the open eyes and understanding of the knowledge has no limitation, except according to the intelligence of the man. Do we have anything ready? ... Before we go for a break . The KF Iran has made a voice recording of some of those who have risked their lives, and saved others, and survived the Corona. It's their right, and they made a small piece for it (recording), that you hear what they say, and how they feel. Go ahead MM. Play the video. (2:50). ... (2:52). Plays video in Farsi. It was the advertising for One Cup One Life in Farsi. It was not what we were looking for. (2:54).

Plays an excerpt from 317 KSW about Coronavirus, while they go for a break .

"This virus mutates --
END of Video

(3:30). .. K- Time to go on now. We are back again. Now the doctors will show the cases which have been handled by the team and we'll go in more depth on what has happened. 56 starts video (restarts ...) (3:32). VIDEO ..

This is a lady 26 years old, she has all the symptoms of cold, temperature, shaking, coughing, feeling no strength, and pain in the head, which are all the symptoms of Coronavirus. She started using the CL Gans and she reports her condition as she goes along. She says she had many ?? but she listen to the instructions of the doctor. (3:34). The case was reported on the 11th of the 12th, 98, which is the date in Iran. by the 19th of the 12th, 98, which is 4 days later she has reported complete recovery. .. At the bottom of the report, in red ink, it says, complete recovery. They have closed the case, but the patients stay in touch with the doctors. She sprayed the Gans water on her head as she was instructed, and when she drank the water. She says when she uses the water the temperature comes down, and the coughing reduces. She sees the sign of loss of temperature as ?? she had before. (3:36). .. This is the patient of this doctor, she says she never sprayed the first night, so the doctor told her to put the water in a pot and sprinkle it on herself with her fingers on her body. .. she says she didn't have anything else, she's going ahead. Carry on please. She says, her breathing is much better. (can't hear K ...) (3:38). ... Having heart trembling with her heart, my toes are frozen but my body is warm. She says she managed to sleep, the heart is better and she feels better. She doesn't get diarrhea. She says that her coughing has reduced and (3:40). she doesn't cough that much. .. She says she can sleep better and doesn't have the symptoms of before, but she reported a pain in her chest. (3:42). .. (3:46). What we heard from her, she is complaining about all the symptoms, then (after using Gans Water), her pains are reducing everyday, and coughing disappeared, and she reports of having yellow excrement, which is a sign of the virus entering the lung, and what happens is the energy of the virus, dominates through its energy structure, the pancreas, and these are the sings of the damaged pancreas and liver ?? , and then it has come back to normal. This is the way you'll see the energy effects of the virus. DP do you want to tell us more? (3:48). DP- We saw her when she came in, (gave the Gans water) and after 2 hours, she reported the change. These doctors monitor continuously their patients, and all their movements and everything for the report today. It's completely covered, and the case for them is closed but they keep it up, because we monitor it, the second phase, if they have it, which is the lung damage, then they get the fever and temperature. It is handled by antibiotics. It is continuous work with using the Gans water.

This is a second case, a 65 year old person, has the same things, signs of cold, temperature, the breathing problems. They have all the signs of Coronavirus. They came to them on 17th of 12. (plays the second case .. interruptions. Mr. Keshe is reading the report while it gets played, very loud music). These are the reports available. For the doctors who want they can play this in the background. Carry on please. (3:50). A 52 year old lady, again the same cold, temperature, the lungs, problem with breathing, suspected of the virus. The same process they're going through, 3 hours, but once they apply the Gans water it has eradicated it. A new patient. (3:52). (3:54). (4:06). ... K- This (video) is a series of people, it's all documented, it's not 1 or 2, as you heard there are ?? I wanted to translate, but literally the form tells all at the end. It says,

full recovery. Every single case they followed through to full recovery. Then they followed the volunteers, who especially become ??

Doctor Asserly (DA) do you want to tell us about these cases. ?? he has a message from the first girl because he helped her overcome this. Plays a audio recording. .. (4:08). .. This was saying that the first girl, now she has recovered and the whole family is using the Gans water. The tradition now, instead of what the Chinese did, locking up people (families), in the rooms (apartments) with the sick person. The CL, everybody in the house uses it, because they have the fear of loosing one or many in the family. This is the pattern we see. We can bring in many cases. Now there are hundreds of cases in Iran. The KF team, now, sends out 300 CL per day and all the materials are donated to them by people. Every Cup counts. Usually it is the people who have taken up, (4:10). with the disease. There is a beautiful picture I wish I could share. The Iranian KS are very brave. One of the KS who works with us in the background, he didn't take anything but he was very busy getting everywhere, he said, that he is making the Gans's. He was called to meet one of the Iranian leaders in the hospital, with the Corona. He took the Gans's with him that he could use it, and while he was with this gentlemen (the leader) he gave his mobile to talk to him. After talking he took off to go home, and he said that on the way home he felt sick. I have pictures of him calling ?? and then, at 6 AM he was in a very bad shape. He actually caught this disease going to see this gentleman to help him. Then he realized, that he needs to help himself. This is what we said, everybody has to be protected before they go anywhere. Then within 3 or 4hours later, very few hours, by taking ,he was back on the road as if nothing happened. As he said, ?? he was a confirmed case of Corona. Iran is loosing many of its elite scientists and doctors to this disease, and it's time for the government to make a move. (4:12). We can keep on giving many cases and documents, ?? All these documents will be transcribed from Farsi to English that you can see. It's standard procedure to translate everything to English at the KF. Now what we hear, I can play you a tape from a doctor, he says, his hospital is full, with the whole village, and he has lost a few of them, with the new version. Doctor A are you in the background? .. There is a case we have here, recorded by a doctor from the hospital, as I said, the whole village got sick, because one man was sick and he was shaking hands with everyone, then everybody else got sick. (4:14). What is interesting, is what we see in the background with all cases. This is full recovery. The total cost of saving a life is less than a dollar from this disease. We especially asked the Iranian government and Sepah to be in the background (listening) so they can make a decision on what is going to happen with the Iranian nation. Are we going to loose our educated and elite for one dollar? ... (4:16). .. I made an appeal to the Iranian government. .. (4:18). .. K- Let me explain. One of our volunteers who works with us, his brother is the head of the hospital for the Coronavirus of a town. And his brother the doctor, has been blaming him that they are doing something wrong and the rest of it. And then 2 days ago he became a victim of the disease, because the only people who treat Corona at the hospital usually end up catching it themselves, because one way or another they are vulnerable, because they are there. He caught the Corona himself, and he came to the house of the brother and asked, can you help me. And within 2 hours he changes and feels the change, and the Corona leaving, then he goes back to the hospital, and asks his brother if he could do the rest, and save the city. Because they know that they can't do anything. Let me

explain what is happening to Iran in the background, there are not enough mortuaries, or even places to bury them, and the ones who do the burying can catch it themselves. The officials in some cities are buying freezing units, just to hold the bodies until one day they can bury them. They put the bodies in the freezers. We saw the same thing in China, I can show you many pictures, and satellite pictures, that the Chinese literally burn people, because there was nothing else to do. They brought in crematoriums, which are furnaces for burning bodies. (4:20). In one city 80 units have been reported. The satellite pictures from American intelligence confirms, because when you burn a body it leaves specific traces. The numbers are bigger then we think, and some doctors in hospitals pass it different ways. There is a very interesting part, I'll tell you how doctors are covering it. As you heard, most of these people initially died of heart attack and stroke because of the disease, and then brain hemorrhage and stroke because of the disease, and now with internal organs and failing kidneys. So what they are doing, is changing the documents of the patients to heart attack, hemorrhage, kidney failure and the rest. What this means that in 5 or 10 years time, when we get the statistics of it, we'll see something else, like Corona patients are 500, but heart attack, stroke, kidney failure will be hundred thousand. It's very strange, but these figures will only go up in the period of the virus. A lot of manipulation of the figures by the governments does not hide the truth. (4:22). We have a patient who has been through this with the doctors, she is there online. (4:24). Patient tells her story: (4:26). She is a pharmacist. ... (4:28) .. (4:32).

.. The lady is a natural herbal medicine therapist, and she caught the virus in one or another, and she tried everything because that's her work, but nothing worked until she was introduced to the Gans Water. She said, within 24 hours all the symptoms were gone. She thinks this T can be used for the skin or ?? , and maybe, she thinks there is a link between the blood type and who catches the disease. **I explained to her that this is an intelligent virus and it literally works on a sequential basis, (4:34). they are, as we call it, "hackers", they try every combination until they can get into the computer. This virus changes, mutates so much until it finds the right connection, and then it goes in. Somehow, very much like ?? it mutates itself to the other people in the same area or district. So, let's say, once it mutates to the liver sequence, it finds other liver sequences of other people who are passing (by on the street). This is what the world of science has to understand with viruses, that it is not shaking hands, it is crossing M field barriers, plasma field barriers, to infect and to effect.** What is interesting, where would you like to go MM. (4:36). ..

Are there any questions from anyone?

Q: You know in our body which is full of bacteria's and other stuff, so will this energy of PI hurt any of those useful bacteria's and other stuff in our body? (4:38). K- No, what we see is that the body has a general balance everywhere. When we use it for the cancer cells, then only cancer cells, which are abnormal in relation to the other cells in the body, we see the change. It knows what it needs and what the body has as part of its organization. These energies are there when there are abnormalities. We can explain it nowadays very clearly. MM- says one of the KF volunteers are in an old folks home and they would like to come live online. K- I don't think these people have used the Gans, but let's see if I am correct. ... (4:40). .. (4:42). ... (4:44). ..

Ali is a volunteer at an old peoples home, they invited him in to protect these people that they don't catch the virus. So we are not in a case of recovery, but a case of prevention. A

lot of people have started using this material as a prevention. (4:46). .. (4:48). ..We are going to play a couple of clip from the Iranians, an interesting message from the people who we try to work with in Iran. They wish us success in many ways. We hope that .. (4:50). .. These are the recording of how they are promoting CL in Iran. And after this we'll take a trip to China. KF China is online, hopefully we'll see some interesting information. Title: How corona kills and how we can prevent it. (4:52).
Video 1 in Farsi ... (4:54).

(5:00). Video 2 of One Cup Gans. HOW THEY ARE MAKING it. Using a AA battery and checking to see that it is not attracted to a magnetic, therefore they assume it is zinc. (5:37).

(5:39). Video 3, about plasma fields.

(5:41). Video 4, ...

While we are waiting we want to see how China looks today. This is what it is going to come down to in Europe, in the next few weeks. We are just about 8 weeks behind China.

(5:42). Video 4 of Enhancement Unit (EU).

(5:44).

.. We'll move on to China and come back to Iran.

Are there any questions from the Iranian team? (5:46). Q: Iranian lady; Can this Gans damage someone with laser ?? hair reduction treatment?? .. No. Q: I heard Gans is good for ?? 6 months ?? can we use it for more than 100 years, is it true? K- No, ... (5:48). The Gans water, standard legal, is that it can't be held more than 6 months. Any water has a legal lifecycle of 6 to 12 months. So we stick to this. We are talking about the water of the Gans, and not the Gans. The Gans itself can last centuries if it can hold it. .. Q; Those who have migraines, when they spray it on their head, they feel headache, what should they do? K- (only in Farsi.) Q: Can the Gans water cure HIV too? K- No. The T can reverse HIV also, we have done it in Africa, it's fully documented, yes. But it will not be a glass of water. It's a different characteristic. (5:50). Any other question? Q: Will it help Epilepsy? K- No. Q: How about diabetics, how would it effect their insulin, so on and so forth? K- We put a note out last week and again this week, if you are diabetic, test your insulin before you take the spray, and after you take the spray, because it can reduce the use of your insulin, (5:52). but then if you overdose with the insulin it can cause you, all sorts of sleepiness, drowsiness ?? , and going to sleep. Check your insulin continuously, because it carries certain factors of Zn, which is part of the emotions. I was just interrupted by the Iranian authorities, that they recommended me, not to take Zn and it is bad for it. These people haven't understood, that the Zn in the plasma state is the structure of the brain, and it's the only way you can stop the brain hemorrhage or stroke from this virus. Q: (connection problem)... (5:54). K - They are asking about the **people with the pacemaker, or heart condition transplant or whatever? Do not use this system, you can spray your head, maybe, but spray the room, spray the body that you can keep away the virus.**

Any other question?

Q: .. (5:56). K- They are asking about the use of the Gans for ulcer? There is a very effective way for it, but this (CL Gans) is not the Gans for it. There is a specific way to

overcome the ulcer, especially if it is a bacteria. There is a totally different way that you have to use it ??

(Videos of China Today).

Stanley you have a couple of nice videos to show us, and they're extremely interesting for you to watch. This is what we'll see Europe will come to, maybe even Iran and the US within 6 to 8 weeks. Just watch. It is interesting to know that China is ahead of us. China was forced, but in Europe it will be done voluntarily. These videos are from the past few days in China. Plays video, the city highways are absolutely empty. (5:58). Don't forget this highways are normally jammed packed with people. I ask a question, where are the 1.4 billion people? (6:00). .. What is interesting is that the Chinese New Year lanterns are still on the streets, nobody has been working even a month later to bring the lanterns down. (6:02). He freezes on 1 frame. Look at all the businesses and shops, and no people there. One thing we are looking at is the psychological effect on this society. What is interesting if you study the psychology of the Chinese population today, is a one child family, and if the father and mother and child dies, there are no traces of anyone else from that family. The "One Child" policy has brought a lot of harsh reality. And if any of the people who own these offices, buildings, shops, have died, they will never open up (again). A family based economy. In the KF we study the psychological effect, as much as we are watching the energy and the other things. In the deep space program we watch the psychological effect. When this is over, and if 3 members of the family have died, there is nothing left of that family, because of there (is no) 2nd generation, maybe the uncles of the grandfathers. But most of the people are the 2nd or 3rd generation. There are no traces of the whole family, expertise or whatever. ?? The economy of a nation has ground to a halt. And you'll (also) see this in Europe. (6:04). In China they can keep order, but Europe loosing, is another factor very soon. People without a job, the governments can't support social security anymore. What is the outcome of it. Nobody goes to the factory to produce, companies can't pay their bills, they can't pay their staff. This thing speculating and escalating, for those who want to do, what they want to do with it. But in reality, the Western economy in the next 2 months will become a chaos. Companies can't sell or produce goods, and people don't have the money to buy. What is the next step? Anarchy. This is why we are trying to reach as many of the governments (as we can) before we get to that step, with such a simple system. People can still go back. But in 2 weeks time it becomes worse, in 4 weeks time it will be even worse. The reality with this Corona is crisis unseen. The Western economy will collapse very fast, because it has no basis. The Chinese economy has mental control, and will survive through this in one way or another. But the Western economy will collapse in the next 2 to 4 weeks. In the second month, most of the businesses are over-draft bank borrowing, (6:06). on the threshold. No wages paid, we'll see what comes. My message to the European governments or with Iran, is very simple. Take the easy option out, you can't get it right. In America it will get worse, we'll see in New York how long they can last, ?? kicks up. We'll see more and more deaths, and more collapses of economy. Many of it will not recover. The American citizens will suffer more because now there is no arms selling. Nobody is interested to buy arms, then you can't have an army. We are heading for world peace in a very strange way, but we are heading into ?? economy if it goes this way. As we see how many people and how far will they come, just risk their lives. No

job, no money, ?? I think it is about time the world leaders to understand what is about to hit them in the next few weeks.

Don't forget, if any of you have had a birds eye view of the Vatican, we'll see how that place looks today, as people are not going for the Mass. (6:08). Then I think churches and Houses of God will become the first victims of the ?? looters. But the biggest problem is, even if you have looted, the loot. I sent a link where the Pope makes a speech from the balcony, where he is coughing, that was last Sunday. As we see, I promised to return the marbles of Vatican, back to the Coliseum. Would the people do that? Or would the governments just open up. Who are the ?? survivors, who don't get it. Shows the video of Pope coughing. For those who believe in the Vatican, this is the Pope on Sunday. ... Look how many people are in the queue, if you have been to Vatican when the Mass is on. Plays it. (6:10). You can see how thin the crowd is, and how many of them do you think are infected. They're the ?? last tourists in Europe. In the coming time, it could turn that way in Europe, and people take it, or we keep the warm time and turn to the summer flu with this, then it is going to be much worse.

Presentation from KF China

We'll go to China. Guan Lin (GL) are you there, what is happening with KF and the Chinese government, and what we have done in China, please? GL- Okay, hello ... I think it is good, as you can see our president has visited Wuhan, so that means the government wants to show that we have control of the virus, and soon the life will come back to normal. (6:12). I think we also need to thank those KS who have produced those Gans's with the Army to clean the city. Anyway it's good to know that our knowledge was serving the Chinese government and saving the nation, and saving the lives of Chinese people, so that is a good news. K- What do you have to tell us about what you are claiming. GL- actually we have something interesting in my presentation and people can see that. I remember the first time on the news when the government was saying the virus was getting out of control, and you asked me to contact the government directly, and you said we should start to send the letters to the Health Committee organization, and to the government, the president and prime minister, directly. We hope to get response. And at the same time you announced the One Cup One Life. Then we tried to find KS to support the people who got the virus, or who wanted to do the prevention. So we have some cases. But the good thing is that the government has a very tight control, in just like one or two weeks, (6:14). all the sick people are being put into a hospital, or into segregation. Then it's not easy to find people who have been diagnosed. People in Wuhan who have been working day and night outside, they asked for some Gans Water to protect them. Some of them say they test negative, but they have some symptoms like coughing, itching, or pain in the throat. They all report that they have recovered. I think I have the presentation to show what we have done their and it's good to ask Stanley to present the presentation. ... On January 21, we wrote a letter to the National Chinese Health Committee to support the government to get rid of the virus. (6:16). Reads presentation on screen. ... This is the first letter to President Xi... We also told we had successful tests with African Swine Fever. Explain the T on how we can overcome the virus ... (6:18). At the same time we sent the same letter to Prime Minister Li... Then K taught

One Cup on Jan 24th. We setup QQ group, 1,300 members. January 30th sent second letter to President Xi and PM Li. Americans close border and said we'll have a food shortage. (6:20). We can apply the T for lack of food. .. These are the cases of One Cup One Life. Lady in Wuhan who had symptoms, in 3 days she fully recovered. (6:22). We had some people who travel in Hubei provinces, and in 3 days they recovered. Another case and he recovered in 3 days. This is a confirmed case in Wuhan City, with scan of the lungs, and she was dying at home, it was February 4, no room in the hospital, her daughter was so despaired ... in despair they searched the Internet and we managed to find a volunteer to get the Water to her. In 3 days better in 9 days test for virus became negative. (6:24). K- This is the case where the lungs are more or less calcified. .. We have shown some of the pictures from this case. .. Her whole family living in the same apartment and they use the Gans water to protect themselves, and nobody was getting infected. But later on the government forced them to go back to hospital because they had been diagnosed before. (6:26). This is the list of Wuhan people who had some coughing, but they say that they had no contact with infected people, no lung problems. This one drank the water for 3 days and the throat problem sorted out. Another one said, he had chest pressure, and was very nervous, but no contact with infected people, and after drinking Gans water, no pressure on the chest and everyday his emotion is good. This is another man who just wants to do prevention. ...

(6:28). Continue with cases....

On Feb 2nd we have written to Chinese government or Army that we can provide the full solution to disinfect the environment, and drink Gans water, and the breathing system (of Gans water) to help people recover. This is the only solution, (6:30). that can handle the environment and also the people's sickness. There is nothing like this T (there has never been anything like this T before), we have showed them ?? applied the T and the data. .. You can see the report about the Gans Water. .. Chinese Army setup a big factory with KS to produce 1 ton Gans per day. Play a recorded conversation, it's a little strange, to produce 1 ton per day and to ask him to join his team.

(6:32). Play audio of conversation. (6:34). (6:36).

GL- This is a conversation between KS. .. Actually when we sent the letters to the government, they sent us back a letter saying, that this has to be handled by the expertise of the Health Committee. And the Health Committee, maybe those doctors are not familiar with our technology, so they think it has a lack of scientific basis, so they, from the formal reply, they refused to use our technology. (6:38). But actually, from the Army's side, they know about it and have tested it, because since you taught us the One Cup One Life solution, a KS has made the Gans and delivered it to an organization to be tested. In their tests they said it was very effective for killing bacteria's or something together. So then, directly they wanted to start to build a factory to produce Gans to clean the city. ?? but not directly to apply to feeding people, but anyway. So, yes, it's good to hear that the T can be applied by the Army, and can clean the city of China. So we thank the KS who have managed to bring this to the Army side, to help the Chinese nation.

(In this explanation it was not clear why we were supposed to listen to it?? Did they make an agreement with each other to keep the Keshe Foundation out of it??)

At the same time we sent the Gans water to 2 hospitals, and they have given feedback by word, and say it can show more effective then only with the Traditional Chinese Medicine. But they didn't give us further result for that part. So we don't know the result yet. Okay next page. This is just background information about Africa Swine Fever, (6:40). experiments which we did in January 19, of 2019. They confirmed, that the 819 pigs on the farm had been infected, and about by January 18th, 40 pigs had already died. We started processing on January 20th. The pigs that had died were put in the bags on the right, and on the left all the pens had dead pigs in them. Starting on the 19th January we started checking the pig's temperature, and these are the numbers. We also calculated how many pig died each day. In 7 days we managed to control the fever of all the pigs in our test area. (6:42). Then we had another test area, and we managed to join the fields together, just in 14 ?? (audio lost.) K- I'll carry on. These are all Chinese scientists who helped us with African Swine Flu. We divided the area into 4 control areas, ...

On the 14th day after starting, we walked out of the building with 725 pigs surviving. This is another photo of our work in increasing the harvest in Mongolia. We are going back into Mongolia now, negotiating, hopefully to increase the harvest and in this area there is a huge area of "heavy soil", which is salt and kalk (chalk ?). This is a major work for us, we managed to increase the harvest here. (6:44). On the back of this, this year we are going into massive production of materials for agriculture in China. The KF team today or 2 days ago, announced that they can produce ?? liter of Gans for agriculture, for just around 100 RNB, which is 12 Euro, and this will allow the farmers to increase their products, and they will go very fast with productivity and we'll an increase in the harvest. This shows again increase in wheat harvest from 70 to 132, and the rice from 75 to 249. It's very interesting, that now the T is to be adopted by the government in a large way for agriculture. .. What happened when we increased the harvest so drastically, there was a big concern by the Chinese government authorities, that we have modified the (6:46). the genes. The first thing that was done to test, and it showed no GMO. It says at the bottom of the report, foreign genes, none detected. No gene radiation, foreign genes are not detected. And then, "Indigenous plant gene detected", which means we actually took the seed back to its origin. This was shocking to the Chinese Committee and agricultural groups. This means we take the seeds back to their origins. These are tests by independent test laboratories. And we showed rapid growth in 27 days, tripling the harvest, which was a natural process. what we call, Gans production by transferring energy to the seed directly. In the photo, the one on the left is damaged with fungus, and that is why the harvest ?? This is a test for different products tested ... several million went under (cultivation), it's amazing how the results increased. This year we'll go to quite a large amount of land (under cultivation), (6:48). in weeks. In this one you can see the growth difference in 27 days. The one on the right is natural (untreated), on the left is watered 27 days with Gans water. You have seen most of these results. An increase in harvest. These (crops) are used for alcohol and other things in China. You can see the difference. With this T the Chinese government will walk out of food dependency to the US. ... These reports show massive increases in the rice and wheat. When we changed the composition of the Gans, we play a totally different game, and you can see up to 212% increase in rice. China needs only 40% in rice to become self-sufficient in rice. So

when China goes to 220%, they'll become a major rice supplier around the world, replacing American rice production. This is again a very interesting point... what you in #1 and #2. (6:50). The seeds have been placed at the same time into the pots. #2 has been treated with Gans, and #1 has not. It takes on average 21 days for #1 to get to #2. This plant is known as a "tigernuts" for oil. China imports 70% of its oil from outside, with this tigernut they are hoping to cover part of that market, so they don't need to import. So we tested this 2 years ago. For #1 to get to the position of #2, it take 21 to 25 days. To get from #2 to #3, that is the first time you see the split in the seed, because underground, every shoot you see, it becomes one seed, one nut, it's like a hazelnut, so the more it divides, the more harvest you have. To go from #1 to #3, to split takes about 35 days. Using the Gans to go from #1 to #2, (normally 21 to 25 days) has been achieved in only 6 days. To go from #2 to #3, after 25 days needs 10 days, so in total about 35 days, (6:52). but with the Gans water has taken only 4 days. In 10 days we have done what the plant would have done in 30 days, this and increasing the harvest to up to 4 times, will walk China out of the need to import cooking oil. This is now under observation, there are 50,000 mole, each mole is 660 meters squared. We have been told it is now under trail this year. Each product needs its own, mixture of Gans, you can't use the same mixture for the same harvest. The corn has shown a massive difference, and it's very unusual to see such a growth in corn. This is from the KS in Yunnan and the harvest is huge. It's the same again, corn has a different application in China. You can see the difference between the 2 corn harvests. It's huge. It's heavier, solid, harvest comes in 2 to 3 weeks earlier, which allows 2 (3) seasons. In this area, they harvest in 3 seasons because in comes in earlier. .. You can see the difference in harvests of the same crop, it's about 30% increase from the same plants next to each other in the same ground. (6:54). You can se 911 and 700, a 20% increase in harvest. .. Again they tested for genetic modification, it never happened. This is a massive trial, a 1 million square meter rice trail, last year. It has shown massive .. what the Chinese discovered that on the side that they used the Gans, they didn't need to use any pesticides or herbicides, and the harvest has increased by 207%. If I am correct. The harvest comes at the same time, but the funny thing was that we saw a hurricane destroying half of the rice, and then we found out that they played a game with the rice, in which they did not tell us. What they did was they mixed Gans's in different ratios, or different rice with Gans or without Gans. And then we found out, that by doing this they created a hurricane over the field. These are M fields that they couldn't understand, but when we told them, they realized, because there was no hurricane, there was a hurricane but no farm was damaged, but this farm in a certain point when they mixed the mixture of Gans's, without the Gans, they thought is was just like a water, ?? You put a water, and you don't put a water, and it creates a huge airflow and actually damaged the harvest. But still it showed more harvest then the good side. (6:56). So we would have expected a much bigger harvest without the hurricane created by themselves. We saw this one in the Caribbean's. So it gives us a lot of insight into farming into the future will be. We can see a huge growth and structural difference.

... (6:58).

(7:00). .. 10 cm higher harvest. Harvested earlier.

You see the KS are proud, they have a sign that they are using the Gans. It has shocked a lot of local authorities. It increases harvest by 25%. You see 13 bags more is a lot of money when you sell and that changes your position. (7:02).

.. over 100% increase. the one on the right is already getting black and they picked them the same day. You see what happened with this farmers harvest, is that the beans are so good that the neighbors stole half of it. He came one day to his farm and half of it was not there. .. and they say it tastes so good. And it has a longer shelf life to sell his goods.

We are involved in Ginseng production, they say 70% of the worlds Ginseng is made in China and 80% in this area. (7:04). There was some interesting results and they didn't want to tell us, we received little information from them. It's a very rich market and farmers don't want anybody else to know what they are doing. Again, you see the Gans bottles in-between the crop. .. The lady on the left is a leading Ginseng scientist. .. It takes 5 years to harvest, and if it is controlled it takes 15 years in the ?? In this process we can reduce it by a year, maybe 1.5 years, but at the same times it gives profitability. It's a very difficult things to grow. You have to dig it out and replant it, and in summer time ?? We are involved in this in China. .. this is White Ginseng.

This is interesting, we got a call that the plant has pests, they eat everything up and the plant dies. We applied on 20th and one day later (it recovered). (7:06). Without any pesticides. If you know how to mix the Gans's, the water, you can overcome. It costs more or less zero. Now you understand why the Chinese love this T. They are growing everything with it. We see that also in Iran, scientists are doing a lot with it. It says KF China, the place where science meets the STM. We are making inroads in China. We work right at the top. But the only problem with the Chinese is they love to steal technologies and make it in their name, and they have no scruples about it. Sometimes I say, I understand why Bill Gates went ravaging on them this way, because they stole so much from Microsoft and his technologies, and then they don't want his goods. So then he went for revenge as I call it. This behavior in China has to change, if they want to succeed in a bigger scale of operation. Respecting international scientists for their work, has to become part of the Chinese structure. They are beautiful people to be with and work with, but stealing T so openly amazes me. If you don't know, they were planning to sell the Gans T back to Iran. We got to know by the insider CPC people and we called them back. We said, this is the only thing you can't sell back to Iran, what came from Iran. (7:08). Then we see what happened. Now they are selling the same thing back to Italy. I am sure, we'll see ...

Any questions.

The main part of this presentation was how we gave everything to the Chinese government to protect themselves from Coronavirus, and as you heard in the Chinese audio recording, how the Chinese Army had decided to literally and bluntly, to go behind. Not going behind, but going to the KS and telling that we don't want to deal with Mr. Keshe, that they want it to be Chinese. But there is one secret that KS have not realized, a Master never shows his full hand. The mastership of a T, is understanding a T to use it. (7:10). The Chinese Military and Government made a very big mistake. That mistake was very simple, as I said, the Chinese KS did not serve their nation correctly, if you would have stayed with your master, you should have seen this (photo of Chinese leaders wearing masks in fear), actually to be like this (Iranian KS without fear or masks around a One Cup). We take the "Love of God" from the nation of China. You will understand soon what this means. This will never happen, that space gap in that culture will stay. This is how it should be (Iranian photo), a happy nation. ??with, worth much

stronger, what we call, virus then this (Iran has a much stronger virus than China). Even they use our T, they still forgot to do one thing. You have to understand this technology, as it was presented by the Iranian team this morning in the teaching, has a soul. And when you steal it has no soul, and it will stay that way. We'll work Iran and the rest of the nations out of this position very soon. But I wonder how the KS who thought they will do what they like, will do, with what will come to them. This behavior of "thou shalt not steal," has to stay that way. We gave as a gift to President Xi, and the military and the CPC decided to play a game. (7:12). You can always run an empty city, and become a leader of a place where no one lives. We saw the streets of Beijing, and we see the cities near Beijing, and of different places. These are the cities of Iran, happy to be, and enjoy to be, then mankind will learn a new process. It is ?? T stolen, ?? pleasures of its use, the soul ?? I wonder how many people in China who have use (the T) have a happy face. Not much. Can you imagine you can shape ?? your lives, at a distance because, ?? you don't know if she has ?? The quality has to be handled the right way, with the right people. What we see, the news coming out of Iran, if the Iranian government doesn't follow the same way (as the Chinese), the problems will be very, very great, especially for the Iranian nation. But we have a good team, they are not after the money, (7:14). the way the Chinese KF people were. And we'll see other things. ... there is a message coming in from Iran. Let's see what comes up. These are from the people in the field, helping people. They send us messages, and this gentleman is helping the whole village, he sends, good news. The beauty of the Iranian Chat room group, is that they report very rapidly with what they have achieved. The gentleman says, now we have a new virus, a mutation of what we call, Corona is the one which goes into the throat, and it literally suffocates you. This we started seeing and they say, 2 people, 1 from last night and 1 this morning, they all have changed within hours. Now we have tackled all 3 parts of this Corona business, and we have to see to what extent we can go. (7:16). I think we have given enough to make the change in Iran, and thanks to the Iranian KF team. They ?? mutated, when you look at it the KF is so active, since 2 or 3 hours ago, there have been 2 to 3 thousands of communications, ?? 300 in past, 3 or 4 hours. They are literally teaching, working and saving the nation. If I could take pictures from it ... you'll see them, they have nearly 5,500 participants in different channels. The Iranians have come up with a beautiful system. They have 1 channel which teaches, 1 channel which always consults, and 1 channel which the team actually directs people to the groups where they have to go and ?? and just entirely for the sick people. Then they have a channel for the volunteers in which they talk to each other. So if you ?? go on the channel, if you got sick or reported, you are handled by a different channel. These are groups, people come in, and when you go on that 3rd channel, mainly doctors, consultants come in and they take over and they advise. (7:18). Then you have ?? channel which is just the volunteers, they know what they want to do, and how they plan to do things. In the Iranian scheme, if you can plan it out, in Europe, or it will allow us to come in with the support of the Iranian Sepah, as peacemakers, and the deliverers of peace and technologies, we will help to eradicate from the whole of Europe in weeks. This (virus) is so rapid, it touches everyone, that it has to be done. As I said to the Iranian government, this T has to be handled by the people, for the people, and with the help of the people and the government. It cannot be anymore with the universities and the professors ?? In so many ways, if we leave it in the hands of governments there will not be many people left to govern, even

for the governors. This is the truth about this T. In China, some of the most leading, surgeons, professors, and scientists died in the frontline. We have seen the same in Iran. We lost some of our ?? best scientists and doctors dedicated to serving the nation. And this, at this stage, should never have happened. But the knowledge is here, and as I said with negotiations with Americans, during Obama's time, we could of handled this out, we have got it. We put the hand of knowledge out. If the European governments accept, within the next 2 to 3 weeks, very rapidly, we'll prevent it. We will live with it, but without deaths. (7:20). Nobody should die. No one should die. These numbers will escalate, and if the economies collapse, it will be very hard to build back up. We still stand for the conference in April in Tehran, that we'll bring the next step, which is the space T of this knowledge, into operation, internationally as one group. This is very simple, let the people who know, and have delivered to their nation, come and teach you and deliver it to your nation.

Maybe the only boycotts we'll have, are on each other, not seeing each other, staying home, empty homes, and then loosing one after another, members of the family, because you left the ??window open, and it matches, and you catch the flu. I put a lot of time into these 2 governments, and we have seen, that the Chinese government now is producing 1 ton per day of Gans's. But they don't understand, there is nothing in it. And if you look at the cities, you can make ?? sure in ?? there. The way we saw in the past 5 years, fake bombings, and assassinations in Europe and America, trying to create tensions between different races. Now we see fake pictures coming out of China. (7:22). As I said, we have a ?? in Beijing, we asked for it, go and clear it, because we cannot go back where it is. They tell us, you come in and stay in that apartment for 14 days, and then go out. And that's in the capital. Then we believe the pictures we see, just because it has been "washed" to show. And then the Chinese KS, as GL said, we are glad that the KS at least learn enough to change, but they didn't learn the whole trick, what to do to bring a happy nation.

Are there any questions?

I would like to reset the Zoom and that would be part 1, 8 hours.

(7:24).

.. We have many people from Europe who are now in America. What do you want to do and what is your position in the nations. Europe we have set up a structure that we support all those who come to ask for help in the time you are contaminated or you want to prevent it. Each one of you in Europe, you have your own Universal Council (UC) member, by language. It doesn't matter if you are a German in Germany, in Austria, Belgium or in South America, as many Germans took the loot after the Second World War. (7:26). You still have German speaking. If you have a problem and you want help, go to your UC member. The UC was called in yesterday, and they know their position. They have a team of supporters some of them, as UC support teams. They'll support you, and then we'll the support and knowledge of the Iranian team, to support the UC members who need help. If you want to setup a structure, the way it is done in Iran, as it is showing its effectiveness, get in touch with the UC members. This is why we setup the UC, at the same time you can ask for support from the Core Team or Earth Council (EC) which supports both sides. 2700

(7:34).

.. Any questions?

(7:36). Mr. Keshe goes over the list of UC member.

.. We cover about 60 to 70% of the world population by languages. (7:42).

Q:

(7:46).

.. We'll greet you. Even if you stand alone, somebody will take you home for at least one diner and one night. Don't worry about that. Q: So I could actually plan this trip on Saturday the 18th? (7:48). K- We don't know, at the moment nobody knows what is happening. Nobody knows. We are planning, let's work on it. It's not in our hands anymore. The biggest problem internationally, if Boeing closes one or two more factories due to crisis with Coronavirus. Nothing will effect, still some airlines will go places. But if Boeing cannot provide services to the airline, they'll shut everything down. We'll go back to the Victorian times, you get a boat and cross the Atlantic or the Pacific. This is a very peculiar situation. We are not ready for it. Q: Of course I understand, I'll try to push this as far as possible. I still hope that Tehran will be held and we can meet each other, that all these problems which are all around now, will be solved in Iran, because that would be a very good example for the rest of the world. K- We'll see. We have to see, how the 2 arms of the Iranian government responds to the KF. We are working very closely. I respect the Iranian, (7:50). political and economical system. I do not fully understand the culture, even though I am Iranian I have been away for 45 years. But to me it has come to the point I have met ??? many uncles, and distant uncle who are left in Iran. We tried to support them. We have informed all of them who we knew. My family, I didn't know until a few days ago, we already lost one member of my family to this virus, which we didn't know. It is real. People say it is made up. My family has buried a dream, for those who did not believe in reality ?? It's real for all of us. It comes to the same point for all of us. I am reading an interesting Chat going on between different sides of the KF, the Sepah and Iranian Ministry of Health, and how they are talking to each other. It's amazing, the KF has managed to bring the Iranian Department of Health, and the Sepah, and KF doctors in one Chat. I think it is beautiful, there is no position, there are guidelines, they tell us and we follow. It's amazing how members of the Sepah are so careful to tell us, how we have to be careful. (7:52). It's part of the nature of being part of this group. It doesn't matter wherever or which century, they are very protective, they see, we are their children and they have to look after us. They give warnings, do this and that, this is what you have to do, and I laugh at it, this is nice you still feel there are people who guide, but I want to expand this beyond the borders of Iran, .. and the other nations. We are in a very interesting situation, if I manage to get Sepah out of Iran in the next 2 weeks, we'll achieve the cleaning up of the whole operation. On the other hand, the UC was set to do this job. (silence). Q: This is UC support for Spanish, .. What would be the protocol for the Gans for a 10 year old girl? K- You have to understand and I explain this again. The Gans is a natural product, the same as your body, or your

structure. If you eat one banana or 10 bananas, the body takes what it needs and rejects the rest. The Gans does the same thing, it doesn't matter if you are 20 or 50, (7:54). or 500 years old, 10 years, 5 or 50 years old. When you apply the Gans, your body has a balance system, it takes from it what it needs. So that that question doesn't come into it. You spray, they breath from the same Cup, for how many days, and usually about 1,500 mls is normal for everybody, but it takes from it what it needs, if it doesn't need it, it rejects it. One of the things which you'll see, our doctors keep telling me, .. I keep looking at it. Do not spray your stomach, or lower body parts with it. But now with this evolution, you have to spray your lower body, because as we hear, the most important part that gets effected are the kidneys. You need to clean up your kidneys. My advice in the past few days, has been to take a bath, wash yourself with it, from head to toe, because you need to protect yourself with it. We don't know if the next move for this, I said this in the teaching in the past couple of weeks, if this virus moves now into inactive muscle cells, like the shin. There are no organs in it, it is just what we call inactive, there is nothing active in it, except itself, which works with itself. What happens when this moves into the bone marrow? It's the reality of it. It is mutating. would we see sudden loss of the immune system? (7:56). Now the game is different. We are a leading organization in handling, and we have been, you've seen it. The biggest army in the world has started making factories to build (our T), they do not do these things if it doesn't work. The hospitals are using it and they are giving it to everyone. The same in Iran, you have seen it, that is why we are here. My advice is don't worry, it is a natural process. If you don't have it (virus), you don't feel it. If you have the virus you'll feel a pain in your head, heart, chest, or stomach, it means you are already infected. Or you have another disorder which is sorting itself out in respect to the virus. That's all you need to do, don't ask for ?? just cover yourself, cover your home, cover up. Q: The protocols in the event of a fever. I said it depends on the fever, was it from the Coronavirus or not. She wanted explanation on both cases? K- This is the procedure we set for the Iranian government and the World Health Organization (WHO). The first step, do the 10 second breathing test (hold your breath if you cough within 10 seconds). (7:58). This applies if you have a lung infection. Because we don't see fever anymore. The brain and with the stomach. We don't see fever at all. The 10 second test will show if the virus has entered the lungs. Then you have 5 to 10 days to live, and the last 5 minutes you die of a heart attack. The other way is that the virus has gone to the brain. We see calcification of the brain, the same as with the lungs. Minute calcification. So you have no fever, you suffer from a headache, and then you die. Then you now have the stomach, and it is coming into the kidneys and intestines. With the intestines I can play you a conversation with a doctor, they just come in, they feel suffocation, huge, they can't breath, no other sign, then they die. The doctor says that some die of panic of suffocation because you panic as you are doing it, but if you can lower the pain, the agitation, the energy transfer the virus, no problem. So now the 10 breathing test is just to do with your lungs. Problem with the lungs, you know you got it. No problem. Now we have to devise a system, (8:00). that it shows the interaction of the fields. In the world of science and of Pl T we always taught, if you are KS you have been here long enough to know. You have the Sun and the Earth, draws them, the M field interaction of gravity, and M field of the Earth and the Sun, rubbing against creates the light and other materials. This is your virus and this is your brain, the interaction between the fields of the two, creates pain, the pressure pain, it's very simple, there is no

difference. Now, you have your head, neck, .. you use the Gans Water on the body. If you don't have any virus, there is no interaction (of the fields). But if you have the virus inside you, so there is an interaction, so you feel the pressure. Where do you feel the pressure? In the head, then 99% you are infected. If you put the water on your chest, (8:02). you see the interaction of the water and the lungs, you feel pain in the cavity, then 99% you have it. Now we see failure of the kidneys and the stomach area. If you spray there and have a pain, then you have it. The others do not have the knowledge, this is why we asked the governments to go public, to teach people. If you spray yourself in the morning and at night, voila. If you don't have a pain then you are safe. It's the fastest and cheapest way to know if you are infected or not. It's scientific. We haven't given you a mistake, or something from somewhere else. We don't need 20,000 test kits from China, when they stole the biggest T in the life of the man. We send it back with them, to them, "return to sender, there is no such address." The Iranian ?? doesn't mean backwards and outdated T. So if you have it, you work with it.

If you don't have a pain, you are not infected.

If you don't have a pain, you are not infected.

If you don't have a pain, you are not infected.

But what is alarming us, is a very strange phenomena which I know is going to turn very soon, and it usually happens when I say it, somehow, very, very soon. Generally, people who are infected with this virus complain of weakness in arms and legs, and tiredness. What does this mean? It means that this process (from the virus) is taking so much energy from the body, (8:04). then very soon it will jump, (from the organs to the arms and legs). I warned about this in last weeks teaching, and the week before. So, you can't just be looking at covering your body with just the head and lungs, and waiting for the pain. Everyday, cover the whole body, 2 or 3 times a day. It costs nothing. Spray you clothing inside and outside and you are done. Caroline put a spray bottle at the entrance door, when you go out you spray, and when you come back in spray again. You are done. Wake up in the morning, spray, and you're done. And again at night and you're done. We have to take this .. It's like we came into an alien land, we thought it was our home, and we got invaded. We have to live with it. This virus will be a livable virus, if you know what the virus is. That's all you need to do. The minute the virus sets in, you have to cover ?? (spray the body).

Don't forget, we did this in Fukoshima, that's why it is running now. They use this T, all the workers in Fukoshima, in the morning and at night, drink just a glass of Gans Water. If they get any radiation (exposure) during the day, they get a wash and it is gone. The Fukoshima paper is there, see how it is done. It's not something we imagined. We worked it in Fukoshima, you all have been there, most of the KS, they saw how we treated Fukoshima in 2013 and 2014. (8:06). It's open. Do you hear anymore about Fukoshima? No. Thank you KF, and thank you to one of our dearest friends, Yukoko, she went there. She is Japanese and did the tests. If you don't understand it, then go into all the Fukoshima paper, with all the papers. Stanley, can you put it up. Go to website of the KF, there is no difference between the radiation. ... You have to realize the KF team with Stanley, they haven't slept, they have been working, they were up with me, then I woke them up too early .. we have been all up, the team is actually exhausted. Q: I heard that

they opened some area in Fukushima, recently. K- Of course, they are washing it like mad, they are cleaned up. Now you can buy vegetables from Fukushima. The land has been cleaned. Q: I don't think they cleaned Chernobyl up? They didn't have the money at that time (joking), they didn't pay us well enough. We got paid very well with the Japanese. I'll tell you the story of Fukushima, one day. (8:08). Just read it, understand it, wash it, and it goes away. A friend of mine sent me, what we call, a teaser. He said, you know what you have become Keshe, you've become like the one, 'the nonbelievers shall die.' I said, that is the wrong way to put it. He said, 'the way the people who believe in the T and they follow it, they'll save themselves and they'll stay alive. The nonbelievers will pay for it by their own ignorance.' But we have to inform first and then decide. ... The Fukushima paper is on the screen.. This is on the KF website. (8:10). There are 2 Fukushima documents. In one of the documents we show the shipping receipt to Japanese TEPCO. It says, it was taken down in the KF USA Store, we'll bring it back on Amazon this week. We went through .. this video, these pictures were taken in Fukushima city, in 2013 when Yukoko went there, and we used the government equipment to confirm ?? Then when they saw this (the results), they came back to us, that now they wanted it in total. And then again, the American game of stealing T. It says, Fukushima contamination solution. If you remember we have shipping documents and the papers from TEPCO, asking for this, they could not resolve this one. All the materials were sent, but the strange thing was, the Americans wanted it to go through Los Angeles, and they undid it, understood it, and they took it. (8:12). ?? could not be solved, then it was sent to them, ?? if they use the Gans T the same, to sort out the ?? I remember Armand making these N coated Cu scrubbers that Yukoko could take it with her. He pleaded with me, 'we have to put these in.' You see all the tests were done. It's no difference between this virus and Fukushima. We did the same in recent days and weeks with the Italian government.

Any other question?

(8:14). K- I read in the Iranian Chats, it says, the Gans has already been sent. Immediately, they ask for something else, and they say yes. They give the name telephone number, and call them to see that they received it. It's amazing what MM has setup for Iran. I thank you for it, you are saving many lives. The Whole of the Iranian KF, volunteers, every communication that comes up on the Chat lines. (8:16). Q: Mark from Golden Age of Gans, K- You know Mark you should put the procedures for Coronavirus on your website. M- I have put it up there. I created my 5th One Cup and I did with the metals of Zn and Cu outside the jar. Is that okay to do that? K- No, please don't do. How do you expect to make Cu by putting the Cu outside? you can do that ??? Q: With the fields from the ?? K- Yeah, but it won't be that effective. With the Gans's like CH₃, CO₂ you can do that, but essentially ??? How does it look, did you make much? Q: It's pretty subtle, yeah, made some but it's pretty subtle. (8:18). I may let it go longer. K- You make it on the CO₂, maybe you'll get some CO₂, CuO. I'll tell you how one day. Q: okay, sounds good. K- ??? space gap as well. ...

We have to make this announcement, and we insist on making it, no KF supporters, act, or work, or buy from Richard in Australia. You play with your own games and your own lives. We go back to the groups setup in Italy, false certification, false documentation, it is part of their work, we found out. Do not work in those places. Next question. (8:20).

You can see how easily you can make a breathing system. Shows one on screen. A Coke bottle and straw is your breathing system. Cost is zero. There is a big problem with the straws nowadays, they have all become paper, so if they stay in the water too long, they open up. Q: How do you use Coke bottle for breathing? K- put 2 straws in bottle, 1 straw all the way down in the liquid, and the other straw goes down but above the water line (you suck the air through the water with this straw). Q: We breath out with one ... K- You are Iranian, a Shi Sha is in your blood. The only reason is you can't see fire on top of it. ... Don't blow into it, you'll put your infection into it. Suck out the straw. You have to wash it every couple of days, and throw your Coke bottle away and make a new one, because you don't want ?? germs (or Gans ??) in it. (8:22). Q: Congratulations, I see your hard work day and night ... ??? mushroom in the lungs (what?). .. which go in the lung of the asthmatics. K- You mean fungus infections for the lungs? Q: Yes. K- Some or all of it can be done with Gans's. We see this in industrial contamination, and there is always a solution for it. (8:24). Q: Does this antivirus Corona work the same way? K- No, no, that is bacterial. this is virus. Q: But it can be used anyway, like anybody else. K- No, because you have to use it a different way. You see this is the problem with you KS, just .. it's a shoe, but it doesn't mean you can wear any shoe to go for a diner. Do you understand ladies. Q: yes. K- So just because it is called a shoe, you can't wear it and go everywhere with it. It has to fit the place, that is why we produce extensive number of Gans's. You know something, we don't even teach you most of the Gans's, because god knows what you lot are going to do with it. The Americans played with this little thing of energy, can you imagine what you'll do if we give you new things, how many new viruses we would see everyday.

Any other question?

Q: Can we succeed with hypnotism in plasma, to dictate the soul to remove the virus? K- I have seen a lot of these things, I know where your thought is coming from, but you are looking at it, the long way. (8:26). R- Can you expand on that a bit? K- I prefer not to because it creates more complication. Have you seen this guy who is selling a CD, and says there is a noise and it clears out your, viruses, Coronaviruses. R- from sound you mean? K- Yeah, frequencies. Don't forget, Pl has no frequencies, how are you going to handle it? R- Does the virus have an emotional frequency or does it adapt to our emotional frequency, does it adapt to a certain range of human emotion? K- What do you mean? R- Does the virus feed off of certain human emotions? K- It could do. We are looking, probably, that is what I explained in the last teaching, and it frightened a lot of you. So I prefer to keep away from it. Many KS have nightmares with it. R- We don't want to make things too complicated. K- No, not at this time of the day. (8:28). Q: Someone .. said the Covid 19 virus disintegrates at 47.7 degrees Fahrenheit, and is a "Deep State" hoax. I see people linking 5G and the virus, is any of that true, or could it be radiation sickness? K- I have seen pig flies. There is something people say about the Gans's ... (8:30). We even spray our dog. A lot of people .. The position is that .. With this virus, we do not know how he will rotate, will mutate, and this is one of the biggest problems we have. Would it mutate with temperature as we have seen in China. You see, this virus has been killing from the cold north to the warm south of China. To what extent it will work, we do not know. We can guess anything about it. (8:32). It is an active living virus which we never knew before. Would the temperature effect it, or would it

make itself resistant. In the past 3 weeks in Iran, we have seen mutation very rapidly. What Chinese are seeing, that they are so frightened of it, in 6 to 8 weeks. ..

There is an Iranian gentleman who has been working with the PI and he wants to speak. (8:34). (8:36). K- Let me explain what has happened, the Iranian KF has made a list of questions, Q&A, frequently asked questions, and videos. Now when the people come they just send them to there (to get answers). You can do this in any language. Use your Chat Rooms and setup Chats, in your language, in Zoom, What's Up, or in Telegram, and set these things up. The UC members can help them to put it up for other members. I explained this to Caroline. In the places where we do not have UC members, ?? if you speak the language .. take what we call, ?? language and help the people. But it has to be correct, a lack of knowledge, will cause problems in translation. It's very interesting, we were writing a letter this morning, and in Farsi, we say, ... means with thanks. And when they put it in Word, the PDF, the dot moved from under to over, we didn't know how it was done, but it's part of the program, and it gave (translated) "I don't thank you." A little dot above or below made a lot of difference. So if you are volunteering for the ?? language, try at least to understand the totality of it ?? If you KS but you don't want to be a UC member, but you want to support your language, come to the KF and we'll give you that access. (8:38). that you can setup your supporting language, you don't need to become a UC member, but you can work on the capacity of helping your nation and we'll support you.

Any other question?

Q: I am from Switzerland, and live in Thailand, I made the CL, I am totally alone, I don't see anybody in Thailand working at the moment. K- In Thailand we have a lot of KS. Q: But I don't speak the Thai language. .. When I make the CL, when I don't batteries that don't have some load, I get hardly nothing (Gans). K- You should see, what do you put in place of battery? (8:40). .. You have to replace the battery with a piece of wire or another load. What do you put in there? Q: I tried the Double Cup and don't get anything. When I put a battery I get a strong reaction, it's not a low battery, it's a higher voltage battery. K- I understand. There is something with your Cu, most probably. But you don't get anything at all? Q: No, almost nothing. With a battery it makes two layers, on top, and beautiful Gans white. K- Maybe you have a Thai Cu or Zn. Q: I buy in electric shop. K- I don't know, I don't understand. Q: Maybe because there is a big jungle around, I don't have CO2. K- Oh, you should make a lot at night. ...

(8:42). Q: Children don't get it. K- Who said children don't get it? Children get the worst of it. There is a myth that people say, children don't get the virus, 30% of the death is of children below 18 years. Do you want me to show you pictures of children in coffins, 2 or 3 of them. Children are as vulnerable as adults. This virus knows no age, no religion, no color, no race. Actually, children come to it very fast, very young children. They have a little heart, they can't stand. Drug addicts usually die of brain hemorrhage, they get the brain virus. We have seen quite a few numbers, (8:44). it's becoming, more less, very characteristic, no temperature and no fever.

Any other question.

Spanish translators, how many people do you have on your Chat? S- I have 18 participants. .. (8:46). K- Can I ask the Chinese KS, how do they feel in how the KS have managed to help the Chinese Army to cleanup Wuhan city? On what they heard? As

usual the Chinese are afraid of speaking. Any reaction? GL- Yes, one person said, to saying people is correct. ?? Is the news correct, ??? They say they should tell where the knowledge comes from. K- They told us, they told the Army. (8:48). GL- yeah.. K- but they said, it he is just our teacher, where they should come out and tell people how they are helping. We gave the knowledge for you to save your nation, but the behavior is wrong. GL translates. They say this is a good thing anyway. If people have problem, that is there problem. Another said, it is correct to saving lives, but they should cooperate with the KF, and some people say, the stealing behavior is the shame of the Chinese people, and why do the people allow this kind of activity. Or is it, like our president doesn't know that (what is going on). Some people say their spirit is like, low or bad, and humans need a long time to grow. Thanks to Mr. Keshe. And people say they should tell the public where the T comes from. And they say, stealing the T is not correct but we should forgive them for saving the lives of people. They say, it's like only for this infection and not healing the disease, (8:50). and actually solve all the problem. Some say, they pick the ?? flu, this kind of behavior is like, is so bad. K- What questions do they have? Q: Can the Gans damage the function of making a baby (reproductive ability)? K- No, no way. Q: ... We have a doctor, he is TCM and combining the western medicine and eastern medicine, and he has found a way to inject the ??? into 4 acupuncture points, K- in the neck, I have seen it. Q: He wants to know the comments from you. K- No comments, I don't know what he is doing. I have seen the video from the Chinese securities. He actually does it on the streets. Have you seen it? Q: Yeah, he does it on the street. He is the same, he can do prevention, he gives some injection for prevention, he is working everywhere, even without mask, but he didn't get infected. (8:52). On the news they said, one of the Chinese scientists, like to promote him, give him a chance to be invited by Koreans to handle the virus there, but then some people presented him to go, but if they let him go, then (if something happens), it will be their mistake or fault. So they have to cover that. K- What? GL- repeats ..

K- Any other question?

Q: I have a stint in my heart, applied in 2017, can I use Gans or the CL? You can use Gans, but don't apply it on your body. Apply it on your environment. ???

(8:54). .. Shall we call it a day, we said we'll stay 10 hours.

We would like to know how others will start moving for their nations. Q: from Brazil.

Can we do analogy between the monarchy and the Coronavirus? K- What.. no don't even go there. No. R- There is one interesting analogy, where the crown has been given up by the Prince Harry. He is no longer considered as part of the British Monarchy, and he is moving to Canada. ... there was a good-bye ceremony. (8:56). K- Hasn't he followed the path of his mother. If you remember, when Diana got divorced, the Queen took the title of monarch from her, and she refused even to lower the flag of Buckingham Palace because she was in the monarch, in her funeral, and Tony Blair went for this, "monarchy or democracy". And the Queen had to give in. R- It seems the Queens kids are not so into maintaining the structure. In a way, Corona, the crown, I think is an interesting analogy, but perhaps that is stretching things a little too far. But there is are a lot of coincidences going on. ?? what if monarchies come down in the next few ... Caroline- I just received a question about the salts, a lot of people are getting confused and have difficulties when there is iodine in the salt .. K- It doesn't matter what is in the salt. It doesn't matter. Don't worry about it. ... (8:58). K- it says, Trudeau is self-isolating after

wife, Sophia fell of fever. Tested for Coronavirus. R- Is that real or .. K- I don't know .. All they got to do is spray the Gans water on the head, if you got a pain, darling, no problem. .. I told you how many of the world leaders will get it. ...

Q: A question from Rafael. K- Oh, hello. A lot of people here in Brazil make the Cup with the chicken mesh .. K- You do NOT use chicken mesh. You do not use chicken mesh. .. Where does this come from. Why don't you Brazilians listen. Nobody uses chicken mesh, do you want to help your virus ... I don't know where it came from, only in Brazil, nobody else touches chicken mesh. I have seen it in the Chats, I put a few notes, and just go. (9:00). You know I think there are a lot of corrections need to be made in Brazil, because people who were there originally have made so many mistakes and they are building on that mistake. Never touch chicken mesh until we go through the crisis with this virus. The reason being, Fe in the chicken mesh creates CH₃, and it feeds the energy of the virus. Very simple. What else Mr. Rafael? Q: Caroline answered it already because here in Brazil all the salts have iodine in it. K- It doesn't matter, use it because you don't have a choice, then the body decides. It means your body is matched to it. If you have been drinking it for years, so you are part of it. It's part of your structure. Any other question?

R- The rumor about Canadian Prime Minister is true ...

K- Can you ask her if she had a pizza in London? R- A pizza? K- Yeah because all the Italians in London .. (9:02). We have some KS in London have the fever. Yeah, this pizza business is making a lot of .. it's strange you walk around the shops, nobody buying pasta, tomato tins, they're all left. The Indians are doing a very good business at the moment, nobody goes for pizza, Chinese, only left is local and Indians. .. Do you know something, when you go for Indian food and eat such a hot curry, even the temperature goes up, ?? virus goes up?? R- Even the virus goes running. K- The Chinese got empty, now the Italians, when you see an Italian you run. We'll call it a day. I hope with today, primarily with the paper published, I hope it puts a lot of things into motion for new science and T. With cases we have seen in Iran, which anymore, which is getting done with, we push the barriers of governments understanding that there is a solution. I would like to thank all the KF supporters ... (9:04). This was needed, something to wake up the government of Iran to bring to home, we have no choice, but at the same time to show to the world, that Corona is not that deadly when you have a friend in a Cup. The Cup of Life is one of the solutions, one of the ways, but at least it is a live way, and it can mutate (with the virus). Thank you for today, and we keep to our promise, if anything further develops we'll reach you next week. Or we wait to see how the KS gather together to change the situations. ... (9:06). .. Would you like to go out with the introduction video with the flag of the KF.

(9:08)

KF Flag video

END

320th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, March 19, 2020

(

Key-Phrases:

English Transcription:

(:22). .. It's interesting what we have seen since last week's teaching. It has opened a lot of peoples eyes into how they can save themselves. We have learned of a very big structural difference. We were aware of it in China, but now we have seen it in Iran, which is shocking. They tell us, that why common people don't know, and that we can't get so deep with people. We had this, people from the Chinese team can tell us, that the leadership CCP called other people who were in the KF, who were making the Gans waters, can you give us some of that water please. It was to protect themselves. And strange enough in the Iranian teaching on Monday I heard the same thing, it was déjà vu, where the man at the highest level in the Iranian government was not, but he can put the T through to be applied. We have been negotiating with him for nearly 3 weeks or more. He is a heart surgeon, highly positioned, he calls, 'can you bring the water privately to my house, I need it.' (:24). This put me in a very uncomfortable position of literally, we gave to the leaders to speak, to protect the nation, but they want it only for themselves, for whatever reason they have. Even though the water was given to this gentleman to protect himself, he would not want it for his nation. And this, as I explained to the Iranians, I gave him an ultimatum, which runs out today, that I carried the Iranian passport for 45 years, since I left Iran. If the Iranian nation doesn't respond the way ?? most of the nation to be helped, I will move my passport from Iranian national citizen. Because they are using it, the Iranian KF support team, in one support team there are 17,000 people, and these are people who helped many others, and they come and go and learn. At any time, we see at least one to two thousand people online at any one time. At the moment there are 1,367 people online. They are helping each other, but as for the officials, it is good for them, but not for helping their nation. In so many ways, it indicates that the world needs a new leadership, a new government. These people do not govern, but to their own satisfaction, their own structure to fulfill their position. We'll wait for the completion of the time, and then we'll tell you what is the next step for the KF. (:26). People in Italy are suffering as much as in Germany, Austria, and England, and they are dying everywhere. We targeted China, to go through China internationally, we saw president Xi of China getting the environment cleaned up for himself, to go to Wuhan City to show he is there, and it is overcome. But still we see them with masks and keeping a distance from each other. They have to open the cities because people have literally no money, and the only thing we know, the Chinese have discussed with the rest of the world, is that the virus has mutated. Strange enough, they have released a document to show that they have found calcification in the upper spinal cord and the brain. We showed that the virus has mutated from the lungs to the brain. To this effect we'll soon see new mutation, which in the KF

we have seen and with the openness we have access to people who get infected in Iran. We see new mutations, and pain in the kidneys, and ?? solidification and tightness of the stomach. It's like you have eaten the wrong food but the pressure stays constantly. This is the third strand of the virus. We see stomach pain, again tightness of the stomach. The intestine area, not the stomach itself, but the frontal part and pain in the back. We have seen a new version of it, (:28). especially in an Iranian women. We don't have access to the Chinese. What we see, like a menstruation pain in the ovaries, and in the womb, but you don't have a menstruation. We have seen one case now, with the men having a prostate pain or pain in testicles. This is the version. In extension to this we have seen in one woman, bone pain, especially starting from the smaller toe. All these were told to and Iranian officials were informed through groups setup between the KF, the Sepah team for Corona, and the Ministry of Health Corona Team. They have taken no action. We have seen now, more or less, 5 variations of the virus. the strangest thing is, that we don't that many lung infections, as it was originally. With the new 4 strands (version) we don't see any fever. We don't see any fever at all. When we advise the people to take the new, what we call "protocol", then when the pain in the stomach, kidneys, ovaries, and whatever, reduces, we see the infection. That what we call, temperature and the pain which goes with it. Then as they carry on, (:30). 24 or 48 hours later, when the fever goes, the tightness of the stomach goes, and there is no pain in the kidney. In those who are infected by the kidneys, we see a very dark urine, or very white urine, which was seen in one case, which means the body is releasing a lot of Ca, which is part of this disease. Calcium is part of this disease, calcification. On the other hand, we see a massive structure in and around the knee, a general weakness. If you remember, most of the people who reported initial stages of lung disease of this virus, always spoke about general tiredness and pain in arms and legs. This showed to us at that time that the virus has moved into, but we had to see how it moves. Now we have a confirmation of it. It has moved into the blood stream. It will be interesting to see why suddenly the Chinese and Iranians choose the path of, "keeping numbers down." Because in China, the mutation is so fast, that everybody dies from emerging, heart attack, brain stroke, without a fever, but in fact, they carry the virus. The Chinese government only puts official figures on those who they decide to call, "have died of the virus of the lung infection." This is an old story, we have seen the same in Iran. So in fact, we estimate the death toll in China to be over 10 million, (:32). and we are increasing it to 20 million. In opening of the cities, we see no sign of death, but the death piles up, due to changes in the virus. The virus doesn't infect the body, it takes over, taking and sucking energy. We put the estimate of death in Iran, and in general, around about 200,000. This is considering that most of these cities have brought in freezer containers, to contain the dead bodies, as there is not enough .. In some places, people refuse to go to funerals, because at the funeral, is where there is a big problem. We have seen it in Iran. When you are sick, who is with you? Your loved ones, wife, husband, and children. Then who do you see to say condolences, at the funeral, the same person who looked after the sick person. Now, not only the sick person who has died, the family carries it, the everybody who goes for condolences picks it up. A handshake of death. In one case we have seen 52 people (infected), and a large number have died, mainly of kidney and liver and other failures.

In general, in the next few days, I will release a paper on the whole understanding of the Corona. I started the first part last night about 3 or 4 AM. Hopefully, as we are all getting pinned down, and can't go anywhere, it's a good time for me to write. (:34). In that process you have to understand a number approaches. First of all, when you spray, do it from head to toe, at least twice a day. For breathing you can wet a cloth or use a pipe, we call a Shi Sha (Hookah). Or put a cloth with Gans (water) on it and put it in front of your nose and mouth and breath deeply. In drinking, you have to increase it to about a half to one liter per day. Because now you have to go through the intestine. You have to use the ?? port. Only in the cases of emergency, we know a number of people who are in that position, from the diaphragm below the lungs to the toes. Again, only in the cases of emergency, from the diaphragm below the lungs to the toes, and ?? by the physicians, we advise the use of CuO, plus salt, plus amino acid (AA). ?? to the ?? legs in the bid container, say if you have 20 or 30 mls of Gans, in a Coke bottle of say, 300 mls, shake it well, and you put plastic or whatever, for a space gap between the Gans and your skin, you spray and put the Gans on your skin. On the kidneys if it is painful, also the liver, uterus, on everywhere it is painful, on your toes and knee. That the Gans doesn't touch your body, but there is a (plastic) film separation. (:36). Then make a patch of the CuO, salt, and AA, and you put it covering front and back. These are very easy to make, just wet it with a tissue, put it in a plastic bag and apply it.

The easiest way to stay immune from getting it, is to spray continuously for the next 3 to 6 months, at least once a day, drink at least 200 mls of Gans water. These are the ones we are trying to prevent. We have seen that even some of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) who thought it was a joke, and they were going to make the Gans, and spray every now and then, have picked up the virus. There is one thing we can report, up to today, in the past 2 months, from January, February, and now we are in the middle of the March, we have no losses from the KF KS or the people we have supported. We have not lost a single soul. We have no report, the ones who have followed the protocol exactly, and looked after themselves the way it was done. It is important for you because it is your life. This is what I told you all the time, you are the last man standing. You are responsible to guard, direct, and allow your soul to mature to its maturity, and you are the last man standing protecting that soul. Then you are responsible for the souls of your children, and your family, and friends. (:38). As I advised, try not to make just one Cup, but make many Cups. In 48 hours is the Iranian New Year, and shamefully the Iranian government officials are sitting by and dying one by one, but they do not release the T to the nationals. People are coming to the KF asking for help. The Iranian support team is stretched to the limit. This has to become the job of the governments, and we can carry on. The KS are working hard in Iran as they did in China. In China they stole the T by the order of the government, and CPC, but stealing it was a gift. Unfortunately, unfortunately it is the hand of the nation. We can't change it. They are habitually a thief, they even stole a gift. But in Iran we see Iranians taking the flag and working close. We see a lot of pain in Italy, but it is what happened in Italy, it was the way it was setup. Those who lead the destruction of the KF in Italy, their souls have to pay for the losses in Italy. You should have been there and supported the nation. Maybe this is what has to come. The KF Italy supporters, we have setup a line for you, get back together and save your nation. Your losses will become more than China. We see what is happening. (:40). The KS in

Germany and Austria, you have been given a free run to support your nation. Your Chancellor talks about 60 million in contamination. It's the responsibility of the KF KS to spread the teachings and to show people how to save their lives. In France you'll suffer heavy if you do not ?? , because it's the only way you can protect yourselves. You have to understand that the totality of the teaching is for every nation. We can see the US getting hit very hard. But the problem in the US is there are too many guns. Shops are empty, there is not enough stock. They can only stock as much as the supplies coming. But we see the problem is that the shop keepers and supermarkets owners value their lives too. We'll see the collapse of the economy in a very rapid way. In so many ways, we'll see the same thing in Brazil. There is one good thing, those who come to destroy or hurt you, and say this is this, about KF and the rest, do not worry, it is them who will come back to you as fast as they can. (:42). We had a case in Brazil, that I am going to stop everything. We had a case in Iran, the gentleman calls, and as I said in the Chat, every swear word in the vocabulary of the Iranian, Persian language was given to the support team. A few hours later he calls, begging for the life of his mother. You have to understand, those who went against, supported us to become wiser and deeper, ?? We see the same thing all over the world. Now Africa is infected. At 2 or 3 AM I was talking to an ambassador from Africa, he says, Mehran we have nothing, we can't even report, we don't know who is dying of what. He said, officially we reported 1 yesterday, but officially the whole city is done. He said, I called you to see how we can help Africa. He is an old friend. We see the same thing running in South America. With the help of our webmasters and the rest, something came up and we saw, and then we ran a security check on it, which was not very clear. We found out something very strange, the man who released the virus in China, the same man, (:44). owns a vaccine company in England. Computers were not so profitable, enough greed, to become again the richest man in the world, as he lost his position. Because he started a "Micro", now he has gone to micro, micro in viruses, to become richer, to be somebody else. The greed of the wealth has blinded the man of stupidity, and his wife. Now we understand why there was resignation of Friday of a big ?? well company has been setup, to sell vaccines for the ones you infected. You rob a man from his wealth, and then you lend him the money. With his own money. We'll see what will come out of it, but now you understand, we wanted him, he understood, but we understand more into it then he is actually trying to become ?? richer, by supplying the vaccines for the virus which he released, through a British company. It's very interesting he advises all nations for vaccines, and gives (loans) them, to buy more of it from his own company. What in fact, has to be told to the world leaders and governments is that the virus has 5 strands and this vaccine only works on one of them. (:46). Because of the stupidity of man it will take some time to find out, because these are of different strands, and the vaccine doesn't work on all 5. One of the things we could not understand, because the Chinese blocked a lot of information, maybe they didn't understand themselves, is that people will drop dead instantaneously. These are the ones who received calcification within the cell of the blood. You have to understand that blood vessels run around the lungs to take oxygen (O) to the heart, and every single cell in your body has a Ca center. As the lungs themselves are calcifying, it carries the energy to calcify the blood cells within, which pass (by), and then you'll understand how this is taking shape. Now it has entered the circulation, and if enough cells are calcified, then the calcification in the blood becomes like a blood clot, and then like a loose bullet. This is why the Chinese

never reported the people who died, who didn't show any sign of virus in the lungs. This is how they played with the figures. We have warned the Iranian authorities, that this game cannot be played. One of the main objects and work of the KF, (:48). KS is to keep an eye on the healthcare doctors and nurses on the frontlines. They are your priority to educate these scientists, takes a long, long time. To bring this level of wealth of knowledge takes even longer. You have to understand we have to, as a whole, understand one fact, we are all in it, and these doctors on the frontline are the only ones who are saving ?? our lives. It's our responsibility, what we call, us to protect them that we can guarantee, and we can stay alive. In so many ways the pain is too much. We have to understand, that the saving of our doctors and frontline is the responsibility of every single one of us, because they are those who protect our children and us in the time of need. I posted across all the channels, helps, and KS and groups, for a list of the doctors only. We have lost the ones we know in the past 4 weeks in Iran. The numbers are many times more. Many, many times more. (:50). ... this video is for you as KS to see what we lost in 4 weeks in Iran alone, doctors and nurses. None of these educated people are with us. The less of these people that we have, the more we become at risk. After their deaths, their expertise are gone. These are the assets of every nation. We hear that in Germany that doctors are hit worst then in Iran. ... In every country you are responsible. The losses are heavy, and the frontline is paying for it worse. In so many ways, it doesn't matter if they refuse, it's your job to inform, and strange enough at 2 AM this morning we received a message from a lady, she categorically says she is a surgeon, doctor, and her husband is a cancer surgeon. 37

(:52). .. please play the video, these are all the doctors we have lost. ..

(:56). .. I would like for all of us to understand, as many say this is fake, it's made up. This is the reality we face in Iran. The strangest thing is in one of the papers the lady doctor writes, this is the last prescription she'll write before she dies and she stamps it with her stamp. She says good-bye. Germany and Italy are paying worse. Do you see the cat in the arms of the lady? The shape of Iran is the shape of a cat laying down. We love that cat. We hope it is precious. Soon this cat will become a boot, and soon this cat will become the whole of the space across this planet. I do not agree with the Chinese government opening the country, because now they will not report the true figures, (:58). and the virus will kill relentlessly in China. We do not see anymore lung infections by calcifications. (Instead) we see calcification of kidneys, stomach, wombs, and the rest. For ladies, please consult with the KF doctors in Iran, they are giving specific protocol for womb and ovaries Corona infection. The reality is we are losing many, and the reality is, how many do we have to lose until people start governing without governments. According to what we hear, a trip to India is about to kill many of the world leaders, as the bribe was too lucrative not to make the trip. But the trip is paid back, with many of the world leaders going to that state and getting infected. The greed of money has brought them into that position, the death of many families. The US will probably go through a time of many, many deaths, not just by the virus, but by killing each other for hunger, food, and everything else. (1:00). In the west and the east, we do not understand the animal behavior of the Americans, where they carry a gun, and all have one at home. In Europe and in the east we shout and holler, these people go out and they'll kill more of each other soon, then the virus. There are a number of big problems, as I said in one of my talks, soon we'll see the end of the arms manufacturing, because as

we said, the arms are not the only wars out there are finished, and the nations do not have money to spend on arms, and they are fighting another enemy, which they can't see. You will see the collapse of the American economy, and especially the state of Belgium, because no arms can be sold. The other nations have to be prepared to carry this through, as they will not be able to sustain life. There will be no shipping or flights, or we all have it and see who drops dead. If it becomes so common, then it will become an open state. Not a closed state, and whoever dies, dies. There is a very clear understanding that when you go through the process with the KF T, with spraying and helping and supporting yourself, if you are recovering, it will take you 3 to 4 weeks, to fully recover, because the virus has damaged many cells, so you will feel weak with not much strength, but this is part of the recovery, and the body has to recovery itself from. (1:02). One of the easiest ways to understand, is not to be afraid that you might catch it, but that it has traveled so many places that it is around and in us. We have to learn to live with this, we have no other option. In time when everything settles, the KF will file for genocide of Mr. Gates. We'll explain to you more. The way we got Alan Sterling, we'll get Gates too. We are gathering knowledge and information, and we'll not talk until we deliver. At the same time this virus is what we call, a double-edged sword, it is killing many of us and we are learning how to handle it, but as we open the space to man and the Universal Community, many of us will come back with viruses, and as I said before, this Corona will be a child's play. In a way, we are learning worldwide how to live with viruses and how to overcome it. As I said, it will be all in one go. When we open the space in the coming months, then we'll all understand, that it is not talk, and it is not a joke. A lady in one of the cities near Tehran wrote a very funny thing, she thought it was funny. (1:04). But we found out she quoted herself. She wrote, "I am walking around the city and I don't see any dead bodies, and in my house there are no sick people, and in my family there are no sick people, and in my water ?? there are no ?? They are all made up." Then she got made up. This is a reality that we have to understand, it will become part of us. We have seen it in the digestive system to go through the food chain. Eat vegetables, because they carry the protein, and if you consume so much of it, the ?? energy you release so much of it in the stomach, will calcify the stomach, and it will feel like your stomach is going solid. Spray everything you bring (in your home), spray your refrigerator on a regular basis. Don't think it is safe. It is the place where they grow rapidly. Just open the frig, spray it and the freezer. Spray the cooling boxes you have, just 2 or 3 sprays. If Corona can survive as an energy, so can the Gans. Understand and put a spray bottle at the front door, spray when you open the door to greet people. Just spray them, then you sit and talk and have peace of mind, and your love and care. Spray in the ?? , and spray your car, your office furniture, and in every shape or form. (1:06). Try to spray, if you can, with the original Gans that you take off with the salt (saltwater rinsed from the Gans). Because you'll see a mark of white form the salt on everything, when you spray with salt. Because the Gans energy stays within that salt. In a way you create a different salt, a different side of the room, field, in a way that can handle the virus. The reality is we do not know where it is. It is holding somewhere in the summer or winter cold and the heat of Africa and South America. It is killing on both sides of the heat and the cold. The way this virus is connecting itself is through one way, through what we understand as the hydrogen (H) channel. It's connected to every C, O, and N of the amino acid (AA). The problem with it is so big that it will take mankind decades to fully analyze what happened in 2020. Many

books and papers, conspiracy theories, will be unraveled, but the reality is, as I said to my son, you hear about the Second World War, you hear about the Black Plague, now we are living that history. (1:08). In time, 2020 history will be written about the Corona. But this time you are part of that history, learn, understand, and try to comprehend what has been done, and what is here for me to learn from. The true point with this is, the Chinese could hold, the west cannot hold. Hunger will bring people out and we'll see they first blame the racism, to get rid of the Black, White, Indian, British, and the Americans, they are the cause of it, and then everything else, and then start eating from inside of each other. It's the responsibility of the KF Universal Council (UC) members to start operating to the capacity of they have been administered to do by their soul. You soon will understand. In so many ways, we do not enter a condition that we don't know, we enter a condition that we exactly know, what we have to do as members of the UC, and the KF KS. Do not make 1 Cup, make as many Cups and teach as many people, the biggest problem sits, two ways, we are again weakened by this to reach 14 billion, the ?? point to open the door into space. On the other hand, we do not understand to what extent the losses will be. (1:10).

.. we need to stay collectively calm and focused, (1:18). one point is, the new way to handle it is very direct. Protocols are changes that the virus changes and you have to follow, because it is very much like I said, the people who make the vaccination are stuck with the old, and it takes them a long time to find out, and before they do, and before they make ?? a new vaccine. The protocol has changed since we have seen that the virus has changed. We made a new protocol, and that is you make, many Cups, and in one of the Cups you take the Zn out of the circulation, and you put only the Nano (N) coated material and the Cu, and you produce a pure CuO. With this you collect all the AA on top all the time, and you keep on washing it. At the same time, keep some of the saltwater separately, with some of the Gans of the Cu. with the new evolution in the Corona, you need a Cu Gans for 2 reasons, from the lungs down, everything is mainly muscles, even in your arms. There is not much muscle above what we call, lung diaphragm, the top level. This part is mainly made of Cu connection muscles. So it responses very rapidly, (1:20). to Cu. Secondly, Cu Gans Water with a few drops of its salt in it, is one of the best antibiotics that you'll ever put your hands on. It is many times more effective in killing germs then actually any antibiotic we know. So we have evolved with this. The doctors and medical team are giving specific advice on the ?? channel, that you can use, again, patches of Cu with CO₂, on this ??? on kidneys, back and the front. There is no direct contact and you can withdraw it, for womb, ovaries, for muscles, leg muscles, and feet. At the same time you use the CuO direct, its Gans's water, the Gans's water, for this infection, very powerful. But you have to allow some of the, very minute amount of the Gans of Cu to be in that mixture, because it will stay behind to keep disinfected. The same with the salt spray, you can add, a very small amount of the CuO in the saltwater where you wash, where you are cleaning the Cu, and use as a disinfectant. This is one of the most powerful disinfectants we can recommend at this moment to be used. When you make the Cu Gans. (1:22). When you are washing it, keep the saltwater, and add a very small amount of Cu into it, for disinfecting the rooms and the offices. Because now we are dealing with a different strength virus and we have to change the protocol. We have

put a new protocol to the Iranian doctors, and this is exclusively and explicitly for the doctors recommendation. As we see, that many of you go with no signs when the virus is overcome, in your kidneys, liver, brain, or the lungs, through the second infection. At the present medical protocol, as I was discussing with the ?? of Iran this morning. He said, we don't understand, the international protocol says, you do not use antibiotics with viruses, because it gives it more chance to grow rapidly. Yes, this is correct with the old protocol, because they had no tools to overcome the virus. Now with the Gans (virus) we deplete the energy and this leaves a massive amount of damaged cells behind that we have to wait to accumulate to become a fever.

The protocol to the doctors for their patients, from the KF is as follows: From the minute you have the confirmation you prescribe to your patient, the following. Use of the Gans of the Cup of Life (CL), spraying everyday, at least 3 or 4 times per day. (1:24).

- 1) This is for those who are infected, and not for public (?? prevention). Do not do this. This is only for doctors, as we can't reach you ???
- 2) Then spray the Gans of CuO from the abdomen down. In critical cases, use CuO directly in a patch, on the skin, front and back, to overcome within 3 to 6 hours, then you withdraw the patch, and you go on with spraying.
- 3) The use of CuO plus a small amount of salt, salt of the sea or direct to be administered at 50 ml every 30 minutes, at the critical point, when the infection has come, or is visible. This is used as an antibiotic. If there is no antibiotic available. From the beginning when you see the signs. You administer antibiotics, like Amoxicillin, from the time you start the process of spraying the body, that the body goes through the reversal of the virus and the damaged cells together. This way you get a rapid result, and the extent of the weakness afterwards are much shorter because the 2 are handled together.

The international medical protocol is to not use antibiotics during the crisis. This is correct. But the new T, as I repeat it again, we take the virus away, which is unknown to the present world of medicine, (1:26). you administer antibiotic, or you use CuO, 50 ml for the first 6 to 12 hours of the discovery of the infection. After that we don't need to use anymore, the patches, and you reduce the use of the CuO as an antibiotic, to 50 ml 3 times a day, for 7 days, and then stop. The new protocol has to be used, using the Cu Gans saltwater, a small amount of Cu to disinfect the environment to handle the new variation. You can add some of the Cup of Life water into this infection. We have taken a new step with critical conditions in Iran, that is, we take a CL water, or a CL Gans, we add 20 to 30% Cu Gans, directly into it. We use that mixture for both spraying the body from the diaphragm down, and .. nothing else. This is the only time you use this mixture. The breathing (Gans Water on clothe or Hookah) has to carry on the same, infected people, at least in the first 24 hours, for 10 to 20 minutes every 24 hours. And to drink of the Water, (1:28). for those who are infected with the new version of the virus, it has to go to half a liter every half an hour. At least 300 ml every half and hour, that it cleans, it takes the energy, and it sorts out the problem with the kidneys and the intestines. We will update the version next week as the variation changes. Don't forget the toe can be

effected as much as the brain, at this moment, but the toe will be through the bone marrow, and the head will be through the brain. One is through the strength of the physicality, and one through the strength of the soul. the strangest thing is, that those who get, and we have seen one case, and we saw exactly where it goes, when you get your toe infected, and the brain, you can see that the larger is trying to feed the smaller, and the toe, and it covers the whole of the body (in-between).

Some of you asked in the past, how can we feed ourselves? I think you have the answer. By creating the condition on the toe, and the same on the head, then the soul of the man (STM) can feed the physicality in totality. This is the way you feed yourself in the time of emergency. We see a shortage of food, and rationing of food. And many people as we saw in China, they came on the streets, because they ?? food, they had no more money left. (1:30). At the same time they had no food to eat. It was to die of hunger, or to die of the virus. They came on the streets of Wuhan City and they met the bullet. The Chinese government has a lot to answer for, in reality, what happened in the last 4 weeks in Wuhan City and other cities which they locked down. As many people choose the bullet, rather than the hunger and the virus. It should not have been done this way and the leaders of China bares the responsibility of this with their soul. In the west and the rest of the rest of the world, remember the law of plasma, the weakest gets fed from the strongest, by creating condition of strength through the soul, and then to the physical body, the weakest of the toe, the body will feed itself from the universal energy, if you get it the right way. No one with this T should die of hunger. This is the first time we release this knowledge to man, to feed his physicality, without food. As it is a point of emergency, I promised you that I would do that this week. You feel it, you taste the food. Many of you will choose to eat, but the body essential will look after itself. Many of you will develop methods and ways to taste a Pizza, or a Kebab or a hot pot. (1:32). You will feel it, you will understand it, then what you think, what is in your soul, your body will be nourished with. Many people will die in the west, but nobody should meet the bullet, as the Chinese served on their nationals. I told you that when the leaders betray and steal, they deprive themselves of the knowledge, and they did. Many, many people will die in China, several tons of millions, because the new virus variation has not been understood, and they put it as, everything else.

This is a specific protocol for women, as we explained to the doctors in Iran, they are to prescribe for their patients. In the case, and only in the case, of detecting pain in the ovaries and in the womb. As we understand the energy level of the Coronavirus is at the Ca level, which means, it creates a condition of the salt at the Ca strength, that it has lead to calcification of the lung and brain cells, so in the case of lungs and the kidneys, we have used the air and the water. As they pass through the womb of the woman, it is the most precious part of the life of the mankind on this planet. (1:34). It has no exits or entries, except one channel. When they cancer takes over it looks for a seed. 12

Any questions? Q: Stephania, I want to thank you for saving my life. K- You're welcome. You are precious. Q: I just want to say to everyone listening, that if you follow the

instruction, (1:42). .. step by step. I will share my experience. K- If you want to disclose it. Let me explain. She is a member of the UC and took it kindly (softly), and not to follow, and not to make the Cup, until last week. She is Italian in UK, she is involved with the Italians and everything else, and she picked up the virus off the forth case, which is ovaries and the womb, and every other side with it. She noticed it on Saturday, and immediately took action in trying to support. We'll let her to discuss. We see it in the KS, if they are around they all take it as a joke. As you know the Italians have brought a lot fo virus into UK, and actually, that is what happened. I'll let you speak. Q: I started to feel unwell on Saturday night, and I don't have the words to describe how much it meant to me your support, and told me exactly what to do. I recommend everyone to be calm, and go step by step, and trust everything is going to be fine. (1:44). I noticed that the symptoms change very fast, so it's very important that you are prepared with the 5 Cups, because when you start to have the symptoms, then you don't have time to do the Cups, and follow the protocols. Mr. Keshe told me that my case was quite advanced from what I explained to him. It's very important to have the 5 Cups, it doesn't cost you anything to make them, and you just have them on the side. Even for peace of mind. ... Because I luckily had the Gans already made, I could start the protocol right away. When you start the protocol, it is quite intense, you have to follow it up. But you see that the moment you start it, you have this relief inside you and you know that it is good, and you have this improvement in you. So you can tell that it is something really good for you .. You have to stick with it. In my case, I did it for 16 hours, you have to make sure to keep the symptoms down, and continuous. (1:46). This was the first day. Shall I say step by step how I did it? K- Yes. I would like you to say how you felt first, when you came to the point. How did it start. What you felt. Q: .. When I sprayed (Gans Water) I started to have pain, like you said during the Blueprint of the Iranian Paper. It was exactly as you said with the spray. When you spray all your body, I was dong a prevention, but it wasn't really prevention, because I was not doing it properly. But then lately every time I sprayed from head to toe, I started to have pain, everywhere. It started from the stomach to the liver, to the kidney, uterus, and pain in the head. It was difficult to breath and my tongue changed color. You see that your body changes very quickly. There is no time, so you have to prepare the Cup before, because your body changes quickly, it is out of control, you can tell. Started to have pain on my lymph nodes and under my armpits, on my uterus, everything was changing quite fast and you just want to have something in your hand that you can keep your body, with less symptoms. (1:48). So I was spraying myself and I started to feel this pain. It's a pain like you described, exactly like 2 fields interacting with each other, then I started to feel cramps in my stomach, like it was cement, in fact, really rigid, the pain on the ovaries and uterus, and cramps. I used the spray to monitor myself, and as Mr. Keshe told me to do it every 30 minutes and that was really good, because through the spray you can monitor the pain changing in different places. It will go around (the body). I started straight away with the protocol, through the night, when you use a lot of Gans's you are not hungry anymore and you are not tired anymore, so you can wake up early and go to bed late, because that is how you feel. Then I started to take water, which was really important as well. I stated to drink the water every 2 hours. Also as you drink the water it is the same, you can tell the interaction of the fields as the water is going down, and that helps you to monitor the things, using the Gans. And you can tell, (1:50). as the time goes by, everything gets better. Then I used

the breathing device. I noticed that if I was not breathing constantly, it was ?? .. The moment I stopped using the breathing device, straight away I would have difficulty breathing. I was constantly on the breathing device, as I was doing my Gans, ... Basically you are going to do this for 24 hours and have nothing else to think about, other than doing this. You just are on it. I didn't have a bathtub, so I used cold towels to keep down the temperature. You start to have ?? coming up as well. It happens quite fast so it is important that you are on top. I have a situation where I thought it was getting better, so I was more distracted by other things, so the symptoms would come back again. It's much safer if you just stay on it. The wet towels from plasma water from the Cup of Life, it really helped me to keep the temperature down. It was really such a relief. ??? .. (1:52). It makes you understand, in the beginning a lot of pain on the chest and back, and on my organs, but as I was applying it, you have to do it every 30 minutes, when I was doing that you can tell the relief and the pain going away. It's a sensation you can't describe, you just know that what you do is good. I knew that Mr. Keshe was saving my life, I was so grateful, and it really marked me. Definitely, I will give support to others. If you are up for it, definitely you can do it. It's not that difficult but you have to be ready. Now I understand why KF stresses to get ready. Just in case, because you have to be ready ... the protocol for emergency, where you have to mix the Gans of One Cup One Life, because I didn't have a bathtub. In the beginning I had to wash my whole body. It's like you are putting cold water onto a fire, such a relief. (1:54). So you wash yourself, and you have this relief of .. then you have another type of pain, the one with the fields, it's not a bad pain, it's a pain that you know is for monitoring, it helps you to know that you are improving, it always becomes less and less. You do this for one day, nonstop. This was for the virus. My womb was hot, I really could feel this interaction of the fields. I could tell I was following the protocol because more and more the pain and heat was reducing. As you are doing it you are so happy because it feels good. Maybe it is the fields of the Zn, but definitely your emotional level is high, so you have this happiness going through, and you know in your heart that you are safe, and that you have found a solution for something that many people seem to die for. Then you can understand that people die, just because of a lack of knowledge, just because of that. If everyone had this knowledge, we wouldn't have (all of these) deaths, because it just takes one day, and the next day I felt very good. I started the protocol in the morning so I stopped around 2 or 3 AM and woke up around 5 AM to keep with the protocol. Because I couldn't even sleep, because when you sleep, you still feel this burning sensation, this pain like you want to ?? run. (1:56). In the morning I felt much better and I could see all of my symptoms going, I was not reacting as fast (to the Gans application), as the day before, and by the afternoon, I was starting to forget the protocol, like I wasn't doing it as intense as in the morning or the day before. I felt, "oh, my god, I have come through it." I couldn't believe it. ... started getting distracted and feeling good ... Then the next day I started having fever again, pain and some symptoms, so I could tell it was turning back. The strange thing is that the pain was not the same as the pain I had on day number 1. Mr. Keshe told me if you have a fever for the second time, it is very important to know ??? I think the second time, I didn't have a thermometer so I didn't know, but the first time I was burning like a fire. You know when you have fever. So this was the second time I had fever. He said, okay, now you are getting rid of the virus, but now you are dealing with the bacterial infection. So I couldn't go to buy the antibiotic to get rid of it, so I

started with the CuO like he prescribed. I added to my protocol the CuO, because I started to have a different type of pain. it was not over, so I started to get on it. (1:58). I spent all day Tuesday, again 13 hours on it, nonstop. And if you are alone you have to a lot of stuff. You can't do anything else. So again you have to be prepared just in case. I started to feel a different type of pain. I started to use the CuO like Mr. Keshe explained, with a little bit of Gans in a small bottle, and I started to wash from the belly down. A big relief, even that one. I got addicted to it, because you feel the benefit of it. You know that you are doing something good for yourself and that you are going to make it through. Then I started to drink a little bit of the plasma water of CuO, and even that one gave relief when I drank it. This was Tuesday, and on Wednesday I felt, again super good, like "oh my god I am cured." 3 days you can go through. I felt like a new person, my tongue was completely color ??, you see your (before) my tongue was completely yellow with plague. .. Then yesterday (Wednesday) I felt like a brand new person. (2:00). In one way, I could believe that it was that easy, because it's hard, but if you have everything you need and you are at it. It's easier then you think. I thought it was crazy that people were dying when they can just do this. Everyone would be fine. Yesterday, I had to do something's to help someone else, so I was very distracted, but I felt completely normal, okay. Now, today I am keeping with the protocol to make sure I go t rid of everything, because you feel good, but the moment you stop, you might start to have some heat and pain again. One thing for sure, I understood the importance of the spray. I had to do the spray constantly, because you wake up cold. It's like a test, but you can also use it as prevention. It doesn't cost you anything. You can also use it on your body if you think you think you have it. You just spray yourself and you see the interaction of the fields. I will continue this, I am busy but not as before. ... One reason I wanted to say this, (2:02). is that you have to be prepared with everything all ready to go. And if you have others around you, you have to prepare enough for everyone. It doesn't matter if you are fine, just prepare it, like Mr. Keshe said, we are stuck in the house, we don't do anything anyway. This is the best time to prepare the Gans, PREPARE, then maybe nothing will happen, but you are happy anyway. Also teach it to others, how to make this, and like K said, if each one teaches to others, then you have a ripple effect, and it grows in a good way. If we each teach 10 people it will grow exponentially... and we take off the overload from the hospitals. What happened to me, I found people who maybe, are not interested. I just leave me them now. We don't have time to convince anyone. But what I like now, is that you have to learn not to worry, because this works, and it works very much easier then you think but you have to be prepared and at it. That's why the preparation is so important. Then you try to enjoy your life, don't panic, and think about nice things. You have to understand, that you still have to get information, not that you pretend that this is not happening, but you can have information without getting stressed. You have a solution in your hands, so get prepared, (2:04). because people will call you, if they are not ready at the time, and they want to follow their own path. I think it's good, everyone should follow their own path, but it is nice to have something ready just in case. ... I really thank Mr. Keshe from the bottom of my heart. .. and there are so many people died unnecessarily because this is a very easy protocol to practice. At the beginning you think, oh my god there are too many things to think about and do, but after a half a day you have already done it over and over, then it becomes easy because you got organized while doing it. I recommend to every KS, because this is the problem I had, I was not ??

(prepared) and was doing it at the last minute ... and this creates more confusion. ... where you are, just stay there and prepare. I recommend to every nation to get organized in groups, who's got the materials, the Gans, we have to help each other. Leave behind who doesn't believe right now. (2:06). Anyway, they will call you and you have to be ready to support them. ... Mr. Keshe you really saved my life, I owe you one. K- Now you understand why you were making the bed (in her dream) last time. (laughs). This is interesting. Would you like to explain what you do for a living. She is around the medical world, and this is the strangest thing, and that's why she can explain a lot about the human body, because she works in the world of medicine in a different way, and she is fully aware. Q: Yes, I work with the nervous system, and I work with the body as well. I am a practitioner to help people recover from accidents, pain or any problems. I help people recover from things. K- Now you helped yourself recover from Coronavirus. Q: Would you explain the question you would like me to explain about myself? K- No, just what you do for your work, in the world of medicine. Q: I have been doing this for 20 years, but I realized in my work, (2:08). that the present T doesn't resonate with me. I found that I couldn't find a solution, because I always wanted to make people independent, yes, sorry. I ?? thinking that the brain is the one who controls the body, so what is interesting is that the guy who created this method was also a physicist, but I think he was teaching something similar to what Mr. Keshe is teaching, at the soul level. Now I understand that it is very important to organize yourself to find the position, you have to position yourself. That is rule number 1, you have to put yourself into position, when you are clear where you are and what you do, then everything is .. is the key ... you have to keep centered, this is the key. (2:10). From the moment I started to do the One Cup many people called me, out of nowhere for help ... As I was going through this protocol people I hadn't hear from for months or years, they called me. They were feeling fear and didn't know what to do. I walked them through the One Cup. .. Don't worry if some people won't believe you. I hoped I helped anybody listening to understand what we are doing. I came across people who said, you are pessimistic, I don't want to have a bad energy, I want to have .. It is actually the contrary, because I saw people who didn't want bad energy, but for them sometime they panic. So it is bet to have something for support. ... because in this situation we are going to see something we don't want to see. You have to be strong, and don't take it in, in a way that will effect you. (2:12). You can handle the real situation of how things are around you, it doesn't matter if they are good or bad, then you have the present T and it works. ... 3 days of work for peace of mind. You have to have something in place, just in case. People say I just want to think about nice things. Yes we are the creator, and it's true, we have to love, cheer up ourselves, it is important that we are happy and spread this vibe of happiness. .. But you also have to understand that we have never been in this situation before, so you very quickly go from happy to become (sad). .. Why I think I got the symptoms, is because all of us, all over the world have to make an important choice, because they are cutting the train, plane and everything. So you have to decide, do I go back to my mom, she asked me for help, or should I stay where I am, or should I go to another country ... I saw many people now who have the same decision I had on Friday. This decision comes from nowhere and are really intense, and under stress, (2:14). so you have to center yourself and that can cause the symptoms to come up. And in that case the Gans will support you. That is why you need to have the Gans at that moment or you will not be able to cope, because no one has

been in this situation before. This is my advice, because now many of you will have to decide shall I stay here, or go to my parents. My friend said to me, I would like to go and help my mom, she is 85 years old, but I am worried that if I go now I'll give her something. ... this is why the Gans are very useful and you'll be more in peace, you can do your meditation ... make nice music, don't make the Gans with fear, but by doing the things you love. (2;16). ..

... if we all make the Cup, then we raise the big vibration and make a big gird between all of us, because if each one of us makes 5 CL (2:18). you use them, and get used to the protocol for prevention. So if that problem arises with friends or family you already know it by heart, you don't have to read anything ... just tell them ... It's another feeling when you have done 5 Cups and you know it. That's why I felt safe with Mr. Keshe because he has done it over and over for the last months. ... (2:20).

.. talks about what is going on in Italy

(2:22). ... K- This has just come out. Minister of health were are losing 3 people every second, and getting infected

(2:24). (long pause ..)

(2:26).

Stephanie talks some more . . .

(2:30).

(2:32). ... K- Thank you very much. In a way by, I let Stephanie to carry on, because in the time when I stop teaching, members of the UC like Stephanie and the others become the teachers on this channel. So in a way it is a good time to start learning how, these people who offered their life and soul to serve humanity, teach you from their heart and soul. This is a prelude to what will come. But the direction of the operation of the KF will run by the UC and their word is my word, when I leave. In so many ways, you heard the sincerity and clarity, and maybe that was the reason for this situation, for the next step of the evolution of the KF to come in. Thank you Stephanie, it was a pleasure to have you on my lap for a couple of days on the phone, trying to help you. She is very funny, she even takes the pain the sweetest way. You have to understand, we have to look at the bright side. There is an end to this situation, without a doubt. Without a doubt. (2:34). In-between words, not from me, that even in Italy, the bodies are piling up, they can't burn (fast enough). Now you see the truth on how it is seeping out. We are having a problem in the Islamic world, it's the most heinous thing that can happen to the body of a man, is to get burned. Then you understand, why we have freed the soul of ?? Cremation in the Islamic world is forbidden. We saw the pictures in Wuhan City that they burned so many bodies that the satellites have picked it the chemical chains across China, 57

(2:40).

(2:44).

(2:48).

Isolate 2 Cups to be producing CuO,
then we'll teach you more. Stay calm.

The priority is one thing, not to infect the others, even if it means at the cost of your life. (2:50). Up to today, KF KS and those who we supported in China and Iran, have not had a single soul, of those who followed the protocol. As Stephanie said, follow the protocol, stick to it, it is your life. The following protocol for food, in case, it will be issued in a very direct way, that will understand that you can balance feed the whole of your body and family and loved ones. You don't need to shop, because the biggest fear is what we said, the people who get the Corona, they die of fear of suffocation. Many of you will panic from the fear of hunger. The procedure will be given to you in detail if we get to that stage. Is to calm you down from the fear, I have received the energy, I don't need to eat. Getting that confidence back. I don't feel hungry. The thing is every time you spray yourself, you feed yourself. You create the condition of receiving energy, and that energy balances with what the body needs. It's not just the virus energy coming out. Some of that virus energy as it comes out, trying to kill you, it becomes a beautiful, (2:52). fresh food energy to your body. this is why this T works so effectively. It's a source if you know how to tap into it and that is why we use it this way. It's not carrots or Vitamin C or D, as it is going through your body it is an open spectrum of fields, and the body takes what it needs from it. That's why the recovery is so fast. Actually the energy that was taking you to death, becomes the energy to feed you. You have seen this in the Parkinson's, that gentleman in the wheelchair started walking in 4 days. Because if you do physical therapy it takes months, but the body decides and the cells respond. You have seen it before and now you understand why. In a later stage, if we come to a critical point, in a total shortage nationally, then there will be no food. The reserves will run out in 2 to 6 weeks internationally, in most of the nations, if it carries on. The farmers are not farming. We were told yesterday that the flower auctions in Holland, which is the biggest auction in the world and are the biggest suppliers, are throwing the flowers in the bin because there are no buyers. The farmers will not farm to send to be destroyed. The bank overdraft and barrowing is too heavy. The farmers will not cultivate, (2:54). because there is no one to take their harvest. the truck drivers are scared to carry the food because they can get it while they cross the nation. The recrimination is far worse than what it. Be prepared for everything. Do not worry that you don't have or you won't get water. We'll release the T so you can, in a way, extract what moisture you need from the environment into your body. The same for your children and your loved ones. If you live in a block of flats (apartments), be prepared, you'll become the feeder of the whole block. You'll become the center that the whole family and village depends on. We had this in Iran, one man saves the whole village. We have Mrs. Mohammadi (MM) in the background if she would like to talk .. Hello MM, have you slept last night. (1:56). What is the position in Iran with your team. ...

MM The Iranian team which was active in Iran was aware of what was happening in China. We decided to setup Telegram groups to be prepared if it comes to Iran. (2:58). How are we going to handle it if it comes to Iran, to be ready for it. Even though this T is very young, not many people were aware of it, about the knowledge. We discussed all the positions in our meetings. The priority was to use the One Cup One Life video to teach on all the channels, on "Instagram" which is very popular in Iran .. (3:00). We made

videos in Farsi on how to make One Cup, and also for local dialects. We knew when the Persian people started listening to it, that they would start contacting us. ... they educated the core teams to be able to foresee everything. Through our administrative central office, we trained people who could speak the local districts, who speak the languages, that they can reach their people very rapidly. (3:02). We knew that after establishing the first teams .. we needed to establish a second team that they could answer the requests for help, (3:02). how to apply and the questions that would come up and they could answer. We trained the team of support admin, and a core team, trained in how to handle the patients, and how to handle (specific) infected conditions. The second team was trained to handle directly when it comes. K- Let me explain, in Iran they have 4 tiers of support teams, as I explained last week, there is one that is teaching how to make things, one is where people come and ask for support, and in how they can get help, if it is of the conditions they have seen, then they have built a team behind, who advises them, when the people come in with illnesses on site. Then that team has another team behind it, which are called advisors, like the Central Committee, with doctors sitting behind advising, all the cases. (In summary again), so they have a team which teaches how to make things, and a team which actually comes in when they want to know what happened with their Cups, or what conditions they have, like I told you last night we have the doctor asking for help. And then they have a team of administration who are trained people who can advise on making the Cups, and a team for medical application, and this team is supported by the 4th team, which is the central, and mainly doctors and they're what we call the core operations. (3:04). These teams know that they have to follow the protocol which was setup by the KF, and by the advice of the doctors and people who are in charge. So we established a 4th team which is made up of doctors and Mr. Keshe, and they advise how to use the medical operation, how to use it to fit the medical protocol. So this thing (organization) is all medical doctors and people trained in medical things. .. This way we have established a link between the patients and doctors directly through the support teams. (3:06). Until the moment that the patients don't report a full recovery, we stay with them. K- Let me explain. They teach them when they come in. In each center, within 2 hours in Iran, more or less, they can respond to anything. Last night we had it in the city of Massad, from the time she received the call from the doctor, until she had the bottle in the hand, was less than 1 hours. Actually the reason was that half of it, they left the bottle with the security, because they couldn't go in the hospital, because the security didn't know it was to be delivered. These people who are responding very rapidly, they are continuously making the Cups, and having the Gans's ready for this patch, and they manage it 24 hours a day. What they do is, rapid response team, will get to the people and initially give them a glass of the Gans Water, which they can use immediately, and they give them a Cup of Life, or a (ready made) system which they can just put in a glass and add saltwater and start producing it. And they leave them a leaflet explaining how to do it. They also teach the people who come for support, online, how to make the Cup. They not only get the water until their Gans's start producing, they get instructions for the Cup. Those who can't do it, volunteers will go to their homes and give it to them and see how they are. It's very extensive, the KF team is literally covering the whole of Iran. This is thanks to MM and the KF team in Iran, this is what she is trying to explain, how they set it up. It is well planned. (3:08). It is literally military precision the way they work. I couldn't even, by the time they sent me a picture, they said, this is a green jar, .. while

they left the depot to go to the 2 doctors. They actually received 2 bottle, an extra one was given to disinfect the environment. It is extremely well organized. We have become an alternative health ministry as you call it in Iran. They are helping in Iran. I stay in the background, operational and giving support. And on the Chats. I put a note on the German language Chat, and Austria, and part of the Belgium. Get in touch with Klaus at the KF Austria he will organize you to be in touch with us. The whole of Austrian society is closed down, we are supporting in every way we can. But you have to be organized the way MM is explaining. It saves life. Carry on MM- When we realized that we couldn't move fast with the Ministry of Health, and the government, half of (them) are sick, even the doctors are sick, there is nobody in the offices. Iran is hit with a second problem, Saturday is the New Year, they usually take a holiday. (3:10). So everything is in disarray, not only half are dead, half are on holiday and half are in hospital, so you can see how KF has taken over the administration of this situation in Iran. There is no other alternative, because even the ministers aren't there. And as you have seen the head of all the top religious leaders have all died, and the doctors have died, and are dying everyday. So you can understand how KF with having no one to work with, because they are all "chickened out", in a way, or are dead, or are sick. They have started taking over the whole situation in Iran, which is actually to support direct. MM- Even we are facing with the 3 weeks of holiday, KF has taken the steps to cover the nation during the holidays. As we know everyone is confined to their homes, everyone is afraid, no one is traveling, we have decided, (3:12). to take the public information channels. As you know this is not a medicine this is a method for people to help themselves, so we are using the videos and voice recordings of people who have used the T, and how they help themselves at home with it, and to send it to the media so that they can see how it is used by themselves at home. K- There is an international law that says you can do anything you like at home, you can even take a poison, or alcohol, or a pleasure, nobody can stop you. There is no legal frame of work that can stop you from helping or taking alternative ways of life, inside your home. So the people are making these things in their home and are reporting back what they have made and are sending these videos to the media in Iran. Because there is no Ministry of Health approving anything, because half of the Ministry's main doctors are dead or contaminated, because they were not expecting this when they were doing the first tests, without knowing. At the same time there is no ministry to approve anything in Iran because it is all in disarray. (3:14). So they have found a way to show the methods and how people are reporting. MM- We'll give you an example, yesterday .. the volunteers went to an old people home to show the people in different areas, how this works, and the management agreed for them to go in yesterday to show. But when they went there, there was no management there, because they are all infected. If I am correct, in that old people home 1 doctor and 1 nurse has died, and 3 old people have died of the virus, so none of the managers are going in. It has been left in the hands of more or less, the cleaners to look after the Home because they are all scared or infected themselves. When they went there yesterday to show them how to do it, there was nobody, not even the cleaners. None of the members wanted to accept the responsibility. So they were faced with a new challenge, and they made a decision on how they are going to solve this matter. (3:16). What they did was when they went into the infected building, they knew they were in an infected area, so they kept on spraying themselves with the Gans Water so that they wouldn't pick up any viruses. When the staff

in the Home realized what they were doing, they asked them, what are you do. They said they were disinfecting, because they weren't wearing any masks or whatever (suits), and they wanted to know more, but by law they couldn't use it in the building. So all the staff came outside the building, because outside they can do whatever they like, and they started training them outside, how to use the Gans's and protect themselves. They took all the Gans Water, now the staff took it themselves into the building. Because they could see it. You have to understand that all these people wear masks and everything else, but the KF team is very open, they don't need (masks), because they carry the material with them, and sometime they wear masks if they feel like it. ... (3:18). .. MM- We found a way now, instead of going to the management, they go to the staff and they take it in ...

.. They see in the hospitals that everybody who goes in comes out dead, and they see this and know that the hospitals have no solution. So when they see the KF come in they accept with open arms. (3:20). This is the way we have found to get into hospital ..

K- This is what we told you before, the Chinese government put many people in beds and they died, they started cleaning up many of the centers that were closed because they are using the KF T with their patients. This is one of the reasons they say they have overcome and the Chinese are opening the closed hospitals. Not only are they disinfecting, because as these patients go through the process in 24 to 48 hours, those who haven't died, are literally cured by using this T. You will see, as we have been promised by the leadership of the Chinese Government, the KF will be thanked for service to the nation. You will hear it very soon, they have already told us. But in Iran we don't have that position, now we have to get over the bureaucracy of a Government that is half dead, in hospital, scared, or on holiday. (3:22). What is interesting, .. the pattern of the leadership follows the pattern of the people who work with them, and we have seen the ministers lying to the people, the same as ?? . And ministers do not, with contacts in the Government and senior advisors killed, they refuse to take it up, but they want it for their homes, wives, and own children. This is the problem you'll face in Italy and every other country. ... Last night I explained to you that a doctor came in on the channel and explained that her husband is a doctor and he is dying. He took the virus sometime before. they tried every protocol ...

this came to the emergency, I took this case myself ... (3:24). ... the material arrived to the control room.

do you know which one is salty or sweet. she put her finger in one and put it in her mouth, and started shouting, "wow .. this thing I just put in my mouth sent a shock through my body to my brain. What is this thing?" I said Madame you are 100% infected. After a few minutes, she said, "you know something, I feel fresh. Something has gone out of my body." I said, you are infected. She believed in it as a doctor, because the first time she put her finger in it and then in her mouth, because she got a full whack, ... when she tasted and could feel it. She said, "this is going to save my husbands life." Tell me what to do, and I went step by step with her, I spent 2 hours on my phone, .. She sent me picture of the husband in the O, and later he was sitting up. (3:26). .. I will bring her in, she is asleep at the moment. She will tell you. The medical teams have no choice on the frontlines. ...

The strangest thing is he was infected for a week, and he saw many people in that time, now you can see how many people are getting infected. MM job is now to send a team to that village to cover the patients who got the disease from the doctor who tried to save them. This is the problem with our medical team and why we have to save them, because they are the frontline and they get infected and before they know it, days go by and they infect everyone they come across. .. (3:28). ... We learn from you that whenever there is a problem you use that problem to overcome the problem and it works. This is the way it works ...

(3:30). One thing to notice that the Iranian New year is most important.. it's the busiest time .. with this Corona is all shut .. we saw this as an advantage we can use this .. MM comes from this background of media ..

(3:32). .. (media people) they understood and from yesterday they started producing films and videos. Most of the famous actors and actresses of Iran will make these videos about the supporters of the KF One Cup One Life, and how people around the world .. can support themselves and teach the others. ... to inform them of the One Cup of the KF

The film producers of Iran said, they thought they would be home resting .. but with what I have seen my job. (3:34). has just started, we have to save the nation.

.. if you notice it is very usual to have 2000 people on the channel .. they are live online. These people who come on the channels we teach them one by one and train them to become the (3:36). next volunteers. ..

.. The lady Dr. who called us last night had actually been in the Chat as one of the doctors for 2 weeks. but she didn't believe in it or carry on (3:38). anything with it. She sat there and thought this happens to the others .. she tried all the traditions and protocols from the hospital and it didn't work ..

(3:40).

(3:42).

(3:44).

MM life is a devoted life for humanity. .. (3:46). .. MM is directly in touch with these doctors. .. once this is all finished she'll go to Sepah .. so it will go nationally... we are not asking you, first save your husband and family .. for souls to wake up ..

(3:48).

(3:50).

(3:52) ... K- About 3 or 4 days ago MM asked me to make a video addressing the nation in regarding to the virus and what we can do. We brought in a camera crew and made a 10 minutes .. the way I gave a gift to the Chinese on their New Year, we have given a gift also to Iranians on their New year.

(3:54). .. it was put on and 18,000 people watched it within the first hour and it has given a lot of hope to the Iranians. .. we don't take advantage of the situation to support opposition, we work within the structure the government. ..

This was not done in China they stole a gift ..

Something changed drastically this past week. Last week in the teaching a lot of you didn't realize, the voice of a Chinese telling another Chinese that he is working with the military and part of the military, making the Gans of the nation, but they don't want the KF to be mentioned because it has to be Chinese. And we understood, (3:56). the Chinese leadership was sitting there, the CPC and the head of state was listening to that broadcast. They realized they sent the head of the nation to Wuhan City by stolen T, and this brought a huge shame to the Chinese Administration. A lot of you just listen to the teaching, but we target our work for the benefit of the nation. What you saw, president Xi going to Wuhan City, .. was done by the use the KF PI T. the leaders were told this was an Army development, which in a way, the voice recording of the officers and the KF team, was a clear stealing of T and changing the name, and it's an embarrassment to the Chinese nation. In a way, gave a lot of ?? to the voice of president Trump, that the Chinese do nothing but steal T. This way they got caught red handed. President Xi has to respond back on how he attended a meeting in public, saying they have overcome the virus, by stolen T, and then they show it to their own people as theirs. This has brought a massive shame to the Chinese nation and the KF supporters. Some of them said after it is the right of the Chinese to take the T because you gave it to us. We gave you a gift, you respect the gift, not steal the gift and change it. This is one of the biggest problems, (3:58). ... My call goes to president Xi, change the

Last weeks teaching was listened to many world leaders,
.. In a way I understand why Bill Gates has such a huge hatred for the Chinese because they stole ever thing he developed ...

(4:00).

... Shows picture. The man on the right (without mask or protective gear) is in one of the most secure hospitals in the district. You see a doctor in the background ...

(4:02). .. He is in the hospital disinfecting without a mask ...

.. It's amazing how this knowledge has helped ...

He puts everything on the Internet .. The head of the Corona for the district is using the Gans inside the hospital. (4:04). ... I want to explain the difference between the KF KS in Iran and ..

This is a picture of Iranian KS

(4:06). Next to him are the military, they would have told him you don't need a mask ..

.. a nation that accepted the T with open arms. What is important for us is that the governments understand the T .. how easily they can safeguard a nation when a gift is given ... (4:08).

waiting for video.. what you see is the protocol the doctors given to the people in Iran. .. everyday we get a new protocol .. (4:10).

.. offered to America they said 600 video against him, facts on Keshe they refused the T.

(4:12). .. Shows picture of head of in Iran. video starts. You see the Gans water and the brother taking the video. .. 3 days drinking from the Water. ..

(4:14). This is the man who was saved by his brother. and the truth is we are all brothers. You can see, if it wasn't for his brother he would be dead. It takes years to educate these ..

(4:16). MM - I always said that Iran will become the cradle of this new knowledge. ... then we can teach the others because we have been through it. MM has to leave because she has an interview with Iranian Television ... We think within the next 2 to 3 days to get it through ... (4:18).

.. plays another video ..
(4:20).

.. another video ..
(4:22).

.. I wonder if the west would except the T or change the name of it, like the Chinese did, or like they accepted the Mithraism and changed the name to Christianity and Vatican. Is it the second time the Iranians culture touches the Catholicism and the west, but this time with Knowledge and the belief in the Creator. (4:24).

.. it's the job of the Iranian nation to look after its children .

.. I am ashamed of the Sepah and Ministry of health, for being short-sighted, they always gave (the T) to their officers ... (4:26). I want to see the pictures in the next few days when he goes home, then you'll understand. Man's body is made of water and the only way you can save it is through the water. This is the water of life. ...

Stephanie: You always said in Mozhan training, that weaknesses can be turned into strengths. I think this is the time, (4:28). we can learn from the Chinese and Iranians ...

.. I was far away from it. Now I start to be in the middle of it, and I have no material, I am not organized. (4:30). It's double the job now. This can all be avoided. Those people who are far away can learn from others mistakes and can get ready. .. You always said in the Mozhan, that every weakness can become a point of strength. This can be the best thing to happen if we learn from each other...

K- You know what I suggested to one of the doctors .. those of you who use the T in all the nations, make a batch and put on it, KFSSI, I am free of the virus. You know in the time of the Holocaust the Germans forced the Jews to wear a tag to show you was a Jew. Now we should use the KF logo on the street with it, you know is safe. You can cuddle and say thank you, and bring the nation back to security. When many people, (4:32). wear these badges, the nation will move .. Just write KFSSI and anybody sees that knows you are safe. We need to bring confidence back to the nations..

The American, Chinese, Russian, etc administrations, you are all online, we see you in the background we are waiting for you to move. Not to let your nation move, that you will not be there to move, they'll move you from office, because you were incompetent when there was a cure, and what you called yourself the vaccines did not work. ... (4:34). .. the Whitehouse which is noting but black and red with the blood of people. Do you remember what I said, an eye for eye, and tooth for a tooth. Did he take a life, and he was so proud, now is he going to pay for the life he took. He took the man who was loved by a nation because he kept his nation safe ... he shut down all the terrorist groups. Would he pay an eye for an eye. Now we shall see. You take a life, you give a life.

According to what I heard in the past few hours, 20 world leaders have been contaminated by him, in the meetings since he returned from India. and his daughter, happy she took one ?? in India. I think they'll make a golden statue, ?? that's all it was, the briberies . (4:36).

.. the banking system will collapse in the west if it goes 2 more weeks ...

.. many KF KS in the west are coming to us because they have nothing to support their families, because every thing has been ?? We'll open the donation channels to support this. The KF Australia wanted to charge for it We said no. .. Jim are you in background. Take over please. (4:38). We need huge amount of financial support to be able to support feed units, and be able to support humanity. We have received less than \$250 in donations in the last 2 months.

Jim. We have spent the last 2 years developing a training program for agriculture. ...

(4:40). .. We have developed a training program.

(4:42). Go to the Australian KF website ...

(4:46).

.. One Cup One Life Kit..

(4:50). .. K- Thank you very much Jim ...

Going back to what I said at the beginning, because we have found the solution to Coronavirus, is looking beyond, that is why you see these websites. For us Coronavirus is resolved, it's just that your countries and governments come to accept it and take it up. It has to go like in Iran, on national TV, and taught on a regular basis until the nation can save itself. The launching of this and other things. (4:52). We were involved in it, and have already spent 8 weeks on it. We have seen the beauty of it in Iran, and the stealing of it in China. Now we are hoping we can help the rest ...

We launched a new product in agriculture. ... It's an agricultural unit that we can adjust to what need .. It's a pallet size unit, self-assembly ... with this you have everlasting fertilizers ...

(4:54).

It's very simple and can be used by individuals. ..

can clean atmosphere in the cities. ..

(4:56). To create a clean air in Iran in the next 12 months. The same system will be delivered to any country. .. We'll buy back the Gans which it produces. .. it's around \$12,000 ...

(4:58). It's more or less like solar cells and extracts CO2, and if need they can become like power generators, we discuss that later on through the KF.

Any other question?

Stephanie: You asked what my job is ...

.. focus on the things you can do ...

(5:00). .. We need to focus on what we can do. If you have a pain in the back and you focus on it and it becomes bigger and bigger. .. I'll stop talking ...

(5:02). .. she knows people on the frontline in Italy, many are dying and it is unnecessary

...

K- One of our main targets in the coming time, once we go through the Iranian national TV, is to take the clips and show them to the national TV's (around the world). At the moment we are helping thousands. Now that we show it on TV it will help millions. .. We'll curve the Coronavirus in Iran, hopefully during the New Year. If we can do this in the next 3 days, sending people home healthy. KF you are right across the planet you have to unite to make One nation. You are the seeds of that One Nation. (5:04). Governments will govern but will get inspiration and support through the UC members. You have to be there to learn to advise your governments, support, and unite. One of the biggest worries for governments will be, as I said before, they know that they will be no borders in Europe, because they took them all down, so they brought in American Forces to become a colonizer of the American or British government. Now this is how the Rothschild's, through British Monarchy, through American forces, which they are owned, will colonize the whole of western Europe. Now you understand on the other side British supported with a company which Gates owned in England, which makes the Corona vaccine, suddenly to take shape. We see the bigger picture, as you are aware, Gates owns finances, majority shares, in the background, of the vaccination company based in England. Now you understand, how the British never gave freedom to the American ..

(5:06). .. Colonize through the Americans, ..

.. Someone went to his wife ...

Learn from the Iranians.

.. When the vaccine is given free by the government, you pay through your taxes....

(5:08). .. American troops to enforce the vaccinations ..

.. tried to buy the KF ..

They released the virus to become the leaders, and that virus will become their demise.

Ask people to release these videos ...

(5:10).

.. We release it very soon ... The rest of the world will know about the Corona blocking it up won't stop You can vaccinate for the lung one, but not the brain, heart, kidney's womb one ...

(5:12). ...

Are there any questions? Q: About healing reactions from using the Gans? K- We don't heal .. balance the energies ..

Q: Can a high rate of heart be one of the healing reactions ? ...

(5:14). If you have a higher rate of heart, if you had open heart surgeries you are advised not to use the Gans's directly. Use the Gans's to create the environment ..

.. the virus is calcifying if you use the Gans's and you have a reaction, it means the Virus is ... Because you don't have the knowledge of the science of this T. I explained that you make the ?? Mg. Ca and Mg, (5:16). are of the same strength, so this water of the Cup has the strength to match the salt strength of Mg or Ca, this is why it is effective. We match birds with birds. ..

It will take millions of years for man to understand what I gave you in the Cups. Those who use straight Zn or Cu, say the system doesn't answer so good, because I designed specifically the spiral system. Each one covers a spectrum of the field forces. The same on the other side. If you divert from what I have given you, that is your decision, then in

this process you create Mg. If you use flat everything, sorry (no Mg), and then you say it doesn't work so good. Because you don't listen. (5:18).

.. because when I make things I calculate a lot of things you have no knowledge of ..
.. When I make a MaGrav I get 1 megawatt, when you make it ..
I keep on telling you, "I am the Messiah." You will soon understand. But in this process you are messiah of your soul, but I am ..

(5:20). and you will succeed. ..

.. Those who betrayed us in Italy are paying for it ... you are not worth spending time on. Follow the procedure of the springs. As I taught you before, this covers the variation between the two sides. This (flat Zn plate) connects you to the physicality, this (Nano Coil) connects you to the air and water, and this (Cu Coil) connects you to the water and the ?? water. You will understand soon. (5:22). These are set in a specific way. The soul takes the position of the center, and () the soul of physicality, has to take its own dimension. And the two will run a beautiful system. Understand the KF team has made ..

(5:24). .. So you two have a problem understanding the English ..

(5:26).

Wikipedia has to be taken off the Internet, it is another form of controlling ...

(5:28). .. Are there any other questions. Q: Is it possible to use CuO₂ in the dry state? We advise you not to. Not in this case. Q: When I fill CuO₂ with water it turns blue after a while, is that normal? K- what turns blue ... The Gans or the water? It's because when you dry it the particles take part of the shape of the M state. ??

.. we can't get a clean water so easily from it ...

.. This is a true picture of ...

(5:30).

.. I have seen these in the U, don't forget I am the traveler of it. .. (you didn't take the video ...) you know the video we took from the U, you didn't press the button, it's not recorded. .. the video you took with the machine is not there ... This is the exact shape of the U and the galaxies. Do you see these (a photo of many raw eggs in an oval container), the shape of the container, (5:32). is like the U. Do you see how the yolks have spaced each other, even it doesn't matter how we do it, there are some under or over with the same space gap ... this is a copy of the Gans in water, they space each other, you can't bring them any closer

.. it doesn't how many we put in, they still keep their space gap.

(5:34). .. it's a few seconds later but they still can't touch ...

.. I'll show you how galaxies are made because I have the video ... (5:36). I'll send you this video.... This is how the Gans's do, the other video is the work of the U when we get movement of the fields ...

.. my inspiration comes from the mixing, boiling and cooking ..

.. plays video (5:38).

.. When you stand outside the U and look at it this is what you see ..

(5:40). .. This shows how Stephen Hawkins was so wrong ...

.. the center point in the Unicose is the soul of the Creator, it is so simple. When you decide to stop it all the universes come to an end ..

(5:42). .. The universes keep their space ...

Now you understand, nothing stops with Coronavirus, we are still proving this T, it is built with ?? and doing a lot of work in the background. Any other question. Q: In Bulgaria Corona hit =us in the past week. We have many reactors .. Can I make a dynamic reactor .. instead of the Nano coated coils? K- No, you cannot use at this moment, any dynamic cores, (5:44). if you think to do something for Corona. We said, many times, this thing changes energy and you create more, deviation into it. Q: Because I created Gans's with dynamic cores and plates ???

Q: .. I want to know if you know someone involved in Senegal, all markets will be sprayed on Sunday ...? K- Sprayed with what? there is nothing you can do. (5:46). Q:

...

.. What is the temperature of Dacca or Conakry. Can anybody tell us? (5:48).

32 degrees. Now they have viruses on both side, the wisdom that when it gets warm the virus goes, (5:50). doesn't exist.

.. so this virus will stay in the summer in Europe. ..

(5:52). My biggest fear, as I said before ...

.. we see the behavior of double stranded, then it will be deadly ... connected to the O, ..

(5:54).

.. if it mutates, the mutation will come, most probably it will go from the strongest to the weakest, now it will go from the strings of the O, will ?? definitely jump to nitrogen (N), then as we have seen, some of the plants will start responding, and the virus will go into plants. When you have a strength on the O side of the hemoglobin on the dynamic side of the Plasma you connect to humans and the flesh, or horizontal people, when it moves to the n side it goes to all the plantations, all the greens, what we call vertical people. That is the mutation .. we have seen the people who have Corona in the stomach and everything has come through this channel ..

But when the N and O lines link up it will take the soul. And one of the reasons we keep on advising is please use as much as you can, because then a different dimension will appear, and mankind does not want to see it ...

(5:56).

Q: Jalal.

(5:58). Q: In the news it says, a nano tech Italian company, which developed a nano tech material to sterilize the surfaces, and it will stay for 2 years without any intervention. A guy is asking is that a Gans or something else? K- We do not know, we have to see what it is. If it is a surface. There are a lot of nano technologies, and a lot of KF KS have

turned things into their name and are trying to break into the countries to help. We welcome it, if it is part of our work, and they are expanding. That's what we did to the Chinese. (6:00). ..

But they can't get a patent on it. the way Red Circle wrote the patent no one can get in it.

Q: They are now working in Milan. K- They are all overt the place. The Germans are doing it.

.. Some of the people in health organization, have taken a huge bribe from the pharmaceutical ...

When

.. These vaccinations carry huge amounts of mercury ..

He jumped, but he can't jump his soul. I have him and I'll bring him to his knees

(6:02).

(6:04).

(6:06).

(6:08).

.. Now you understand why the Vatican have to go.

Two microchip companies are using the Nano T

(6:10). ... W brought the T for mankind, from the Creator ...

.. it's a double O ..

(6:12).

Any other question about Corona.

CH3:

Please make sure you don't use any CH3, remove it from the house, or let it go down the toilet. You can always make it again.

But a lot of you make the Gans's with the Cu and a Cu, and it goes yellow like a CH3, this means that your Cup doesn't have enough O to link up with the Gans of Cu, you're releasing from the plates, so it stays the color of the plate. When you add some water or air into it, it will go green, or it is a high energy O it will go towards the Zn strength ?? If it ?? CH3, if you have used Zn in your ?? side, and not steel in your ?? side you should get. Sometimes you do get Ch3, looks like .. but is actually Gans of the .. it's a different color, it's more towards the yellow, CH3 yellowish color, that is the Gans of CuO, at the strength of, (6:14).

(6:16).

Q: What about Deuterium and Tritium? K- Deuterium you have no problem. Tritium you had better move from the ?? At the moment we don't want to make available any energies to extend the life of the Gans (means> virus). You might need it, (if you keep it away), when it comes to the healing part. If you get desperate for food, we'll show you a way, that this will lead to the creation of energy. But at the moment we are trying .. when you are safe from the virus, and you are hungry, I'll show you a way to feed yourself. But keep your things, keep them away at this moment in time, from the environment where you live.

(6;18). Can we call it a day. We are trying to extend the Coronavirus (teachings). I would like to thank the Iran teams for taking the lead. ..

When we can release it internationally ...

I have asked the Sepah to be ready to travel to every corner of this planet to protect One Nation ..

(6:20).

Video

END